BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE 26 MAY 2020

MAYORAL COMMITTEE 27 MAY 2020

DISTRICT COUNCIL 27 MAY 2020

REPORT: FINAL BUDGET 2020/2021 MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK) / VERSLAG: FINALE BEGROTING 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERMYN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / INGXELO: UYILO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2020/2021 MTREF (INGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO) (1050159)

(6/18/7)

21 MAY 2020

# REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (M BOOYSEN)

#### **PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

To table the final budget 2020/21 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality for consideration in terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

### Section 16 (1) of the MFMA states:

"(1) the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year"

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009

**Regulation (9)** of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

**Regulation 14 (1)** of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

- an annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of section 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act –
- (a) Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by council.
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that is it capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.

#### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Financial implications as per the Report attached

#### **RELEVANT LEGISLATION**

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

#### **UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING**

Die burgemeester moet die jaarlikse begroting voorlê aan die munisipale raad vir goedkeuring voor die aanvang van die nuwe finansiële jaar soos per Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs Wet 56, 2003. Die meerjarige begroting vir 2020/21, 2021/2022, 2022/23 word voorgelê aan die raad vir goedkeuring. Die begroting moet in die voorgeskrewe formaat voorgele word, verwys na aanhangsel wat die uiteensetting van die finale begroting bevat.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

That Council take the following resolutions:

- 1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2020/21 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
  - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
  - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
  - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
  - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
  - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
  - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
  - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
  - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
  - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
  - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R 392,172,437.
- 3) That Council approves the Operating Expenditure budget of R 401,232,299.
- 4) That Council approves the Capital budget of R 8,135,000.

- 5) That Council takes note that R 165,472,675 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 4.
- 6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
  - Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- 8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
  - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
  - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
  - Budget policy (Annexure E)
  - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
  - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
  - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
  - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
  - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
  - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
  - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
  - MFMA Circular No 98 (Annexure N)
  - MFMA Circular No 99 (Annexure O)
- 10) That Council take note of the project plans submitted by the departments (Annexure P)
- 11) That Council approves that the capital budget be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve which is cash funded.
- 12) That Council approves that the operational budget deficit be funded from accumulated reserves from prior years and which is cash funded.

#### **AANBEVELING**

Dat die Raad die volgende aanbevelings aanvaar en goedkeur soos voorgelê sal word:

- 1. Dat die Raad goedkeuring gee vir die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir Garden Route Distrik Munisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2020/2021 soos uiteengesit in seksie 4 van die begrotingsverslag en Aanhangsel A:
  - (i) Tabel A1 Gekonsolideerde begrotings opsomming;
  - (ii) Tabel A2 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële prestasie (volgens standard klassifikasie);

- (iii) Tabel A3 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (volgens munisipale segment);
- (iv) Tabel A4 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiele Prestasie (Inkomste en Uitgawes)
- (v) Tabel A5 Gekonsolideerde Kapitale Begrotings uitgawes (volgens munisipale segment en befondsing bron)
- (vi) Tabel A6 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Finansiële
- (vii) Tabel A7 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Kontantvloei
- (viii) Tabel A8 Gekonsolideerde kontant gerugsteunde reserwes/opgehoopte surplus
- (ix) Tabel A9 Gekonsolideerde Bate Bestuur
- (x) Tabel A10 Gekonsolideerde Basiese dienslewering bepaling
- 2. Dat die Raad Bedryfsinkomste van R 392,172,437 goedkeur.
- 3. Dat die Raad Bedryfsuitgawes van R 401,232,299 goedkeur.
- 4. Dat die Raad Kapitale Begroting van R 8,135,000 goedkeur.
- 5. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat R 165,472,675.00 bedryfsinkomste en bedryfsuitgawes van Departement van Publieke Vervoer vir die paaie agentskapsfunksie ingesluit is by die totale bedryfsbegroting soos per aanbeveling 1 4.
- 6. Dat die Raad die tariewe vir alle dienste goedkeur. (Aanhangsel B)
- 7. Dat die Raad die aangepaste begrotingsverwante beleid wat hersien en verander is goedkeur, naamlik:
- Opgehoopte fondse en reserve beleid (Aanhangsel G)
- 8. Dat die Raad die volgende beleide hersien is en geen veranderinge is aangebring nie goedkeur, naamlik:
- Tariewe Beleid (Aanhangsel C)
- Langtermyn Finansiële Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel D)
- Begrotings Beleid (Aanhangsel E)
- Bate Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel F)
- Voorsienings Kanaal Beleid (Aanhangsel H)
- Krediet Beheer en Skuld Invorderings Beleid (Aanhangsel I)
- Bank, Kontantbestuur en beleggings Beleid (Aanhangsel J)
- Lenings Beleid (Aanhangsel K)
- Voorkeur Verkrygings Beleid (Aanhangsel L)
- Kleinkas Beleid Regulasies (Aanhangsel M)
- 9. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende begrotings omsendskrywes, naamlik:
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 98 (Aanhangesel N)
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 99 (Aanhangsel O)

- 10) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die projek planne wat ingedien is deur die departemente (Aanhangsel P)
- 11) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen dat die kapitale begroting befonds word uit die Kapitale Reserwe fonds wat kontant gerugsteun is
- 12) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen dat die tekort op die bedryfsbegroting befonds word uit opgehoopte fondse van vorige jare wat kontant gerugsteun is.

### **IZINDULULO**

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ezi zigqibo zolandelayo:

- 1) Sesokuba ulwabiwo-mali lokugqibela lonyaka loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2020/21 ngokuqulathwe kuluhlu loMhlathi 4 kunye no Annexure A luphunyezwe:
  - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
  - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
  - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
  - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
  - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
  - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
  - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
  - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
  - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
  - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Lwengeniso Eqhubayo neyi R 392.172.437.
- 3) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ulwabiwo-mali Lwencitho Oluqhubayo lwe R 401,232,299.
- 4) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ulwabiwo-mali Oluyinkunzi lwe R 8,135,000.
- 5) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba i R165,472,675 yengeniso eqhubayo kunye nencitho ngokuphunyezwe liSebe Lezothutho Loluntu yomsebenzi wezobu arhenge Kwezendlela iye yabandakanywa kulwabiwo-mali Luphelele Oluqhubayo ngokwezindululo 1-4>

- 6) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze amaxabiso azo zonek iinkonzo. (Annexure B)
- 7) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ulwabiwo-mali olu lungisiweyo ngokumalunga nomgaqo oye waqwalaselwa ngokutsha noye walungiswa nongaqo we:
  - Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
  - 8) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze lemigaqo ilandelayo nethe yaqwalaselwa ngokutsha kwaye ayikhange ibenenguqu:
    - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
    - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
    - Budget policy (Annexure E)
    - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
    - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
    - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
    - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
    - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
    - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
    - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) Sesokuba iBbunga lithathele ingqalelo iZazinge soLwabiwo-mali nesiyi:
  - MFMA Circular No 98 (Annexure N)
  - MFMA Circular No 99 (Annexure O)
- 10) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo izicwangciso zenkqubo ezinikezelweyo ngamasebe (Annexure P)
- 11) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ukuba ulwabiwo-mali oluyinkunzi lubekelwe imali nesuka Kuvimba Ofakelweyo Oyinkunzi nonemali ekhoyo.
- 12) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ukuba ulwabiwo-mali oluqhubayo nolunciphileyo lubenemali esuka kwinzala yovimba kwiminyaka yangphambili nethe yabanesibonelelo sezemali.

#### **ANNEXURES**

Annexure A: Detailed Budget Report for financial year 2020/2021 MTREF.

Annexure B: Tariffs 2020/2021 MTREF

Annexures C – M: Budget related policies

Annexures N-O: Circulars issued by National Treasury

Annexure P: Project plans submitted by the departments



# GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT

# 2020/2021- 2022/2023 MTREF

# **Table of Contents**

Glossary

Legislative Framework

#### **PART 1 – BUDGET**

Section 1 - Mayoral Speech

Section 2 - Resolutions

Section 3- Executive Summary

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2020/2021-2022/2023 MTREF
- 3.3 Provision of Basic Services
- 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

Section 4- Annual Budget Tables

#### PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Budget assumptions

Section 6- Budget funding

Section 7- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Section 8- Grants made by the municipality

Section 9- Councilor Allowances and employee benefits

Section 10- Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Section 11- Capital Expenditure

Section 12 – Municipal Manager's quality certificate

Annexure A - Supporting Budget Schedules

Annexure B - Tariffs

Annexure C – Tariff Policy

Annexure D – Long-term Financial Management Policy

Annexure E – Budget Policy

Annexure F – Asset Management Policy

Annexure G – Funds and Reserve Policy

Annexure H – Supply Chain Management Policy

Annexure I - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw

Annexure J - Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy

Annexure K - Borrowing Policy

Annexure L – Preferential Procurement Policy

Annexure M – Petty Cash Policy

Annexure N - MFMA Circular No 98

Annexure O – MFMA Circular No 99

Annexure P – Project plans submitted by the departments

# **Glossary**

**Annual budget –** Prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA.

Allocations - Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget –** The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy –** Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA –** Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share –** An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure –** Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP - Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR - Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

**MFMA** – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**mSCOA** – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

**Operating expenditure –** Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**SDBIP –** Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic objectives –** The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure –** Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement –** means transfer of funds between function/ votes within a budget.

**Virement policy -** The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be endorsed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote –** One of the main segments into which a budget, in Eden District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.

# **Legislative Framework**

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations, April 2009

Schedule A budget formats

#### **PART 1 – BUDGET**

#### **SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH**

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, officials and members of the public, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privileged to be here and to table the 2020/21 MTREF Budget to council for approval.

In view of the current situation that the country is facing, I have to mention the corona (COVID-19) virus.

It has been a challenging time with the COVID 19 pandemic and the national lockdown, however this has been necessary to gain time and better equip South Africa to address the pandemic. I would like to extent council's appreciation for the essential workers of Garden Route District municipality that went beyond the call of duty to assist in the fight against the COVID 19 pandemic, putting the lives of our people before their own and that of their family, being in the frontline everyday exposed to possible risk of infection.

Garden Route District Municipality (GRDM) recently started with a disinfection programme to disinfect various informal settlements and public areas in the district. Prior to this initiative thorough training was provided to the teams to ensure that the correct processes are followed and also that each person is using suitable personal protective equipment during these operations. During this initiative special focus is placed on waiting rooms, meeting/committee rooms, facilities of the South African Police Service (SAPS) e.g. police cells, to name a few.

On 9 April 2020, I informed local municipalities that R500 000.00 worth of essential goods are ready for collection at our Fire Station in George. These goods were purchased to aid local municipalities in assisting the most vulnerable communities in their areas. This R500 000.00 provides up to a week of essentials to 800 households of five members or less.

Since the first case of Coronavirus (COVID-19) was confirmed in the Garden Route district, homeless people were amongst many who were identified as the extremely vulnerable to the impact of the virus.

For this reason, the Department of Social Development (DSD), Garden Route District Municipality (GRDM) and local municipalities in the district, worked and planned together at the GRDM command council to make arrangements to accommodate these vulnerable at temporary shelters for the homeless.

At a social cluster meeting held on 15 April, it was reported that approximately 250 homeless persons are housed at these shelters.

As a district, we know that the nation-wide lockdown of 35 days has hit several industries and businesses very hard; hence we want to reassure businesses in our District that we are working closely with other key collaborative partners, to provide clarity and credible information to them.

These collaborative partners include:

- The Western Cape Departments of Economic Development and Tourism
- Department of Agriculture
- WESGRO
- Department of Unemployment and Labour
- local municipalities
- South Cape Economic Partnership (SCEP)
- Business Chambers and -forums
- Afrikaanse Handels Instituut Wes-kaap (AHI WC)
- Small Business Forum
- SEDA
- business partners

We have established a Garden Route COVID-19 Economy Cluster which aims to assist businesses to navigate through opportunities for business assistance, funding, payment relief, etc. Three (3) work streams feed into this cluster namely, Business Continuity, Municipal Local Economic Development and Tourism.

To ensure that we fully understand what issues businesses face during these trying times, we and many others (SEDA, Business Partners, *Sake Liga* and the George Business Chamber) have initiated surveys to gain a clear picture of how COVID-19 has impacted them. All the data will be used to gain insights that will assist planning for the immediate, and medium to long term takes place, which include:

- Business Continuity through this period for the next year while the effects of the virus still have an influence (more so for the Tourism and Hospitality industry);
- Business Revival / Rebuild how to look internally at new business ideas to rebuild the local economies as we knew it; and
- Business Innovation what is the new normal and what can be done to implement totally new ideas that weren't there before.

These are only a few of the aspects of our crisis response.

The Department of Social Development (DSD) and Municipalities in the Garden Route recently started with the distribution of food parcels to the most vulnerable households affected by Covid-19 Coronavirus pandemic after the funds were made available nationally and the President addressed the nation on 21 April regarding the additional funding of R500bn that will be allocated for food parcels across South Africa.

An adjustment budget is presented to council today to include the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure that had to be incurred for COVID 19 related expenditure for example food parcels, purchase of protective clothing etc.

The Final 2020/21 MTREF Budget already addresses some the goals indicated above which is also in line with the municipality's IDP Strategic Objectives:

	Expenditure per IDP Strategic Objectives				
No	Strategic Objetive	<b>Budget 2020/21</b>	<b>Budget 2021/22</b>	<b>Budget 2022/23</b>	
1	Healthy and socially stable communities	44 066 829	109 889 409	114 151 235	
2	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	17 664 560	16 279 176	17 274 493	
3	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	171 049 825	180 297 025	185 839 056	
4	Environmental Management and Public Safety	34 442 830	36 860 097	38 756 999	
5	Good Governance	104 088 003	109 576 259	115 061 332	
6	Financial Viability and management	24 639 156	25 154 651	26 044 600	
7	Inlcusive District Economy	5 281 096	4 394 215	4 082 569	
	Total Expenditure	401 232 299	482 450 832	501 210 284	

It was a challenge to ensure a cash funded budget is tabled in view of the financial constraints, and a deficit budget is presented for approval. As a district municipality who is highly dependent on grants, it is challenging to balance the budget when the RSC replacement grant increases only with 3% versus 7.25% increase in employee related cost. Limited funding available for projects and capital budget.

Various discussions are in place to address the revenue sources of council. The municipal manager has established a property task team, various actions is in process by the Planning, and Economic Development Department to ensure maximum revenue is derived from our properties.

Other projects are being pursued for example the fresh produce market, water services authority, district wide approach for firefighting services to name a few.

# The following 2020/21 Annual Budget is presented to Council for consideration:

#### 1. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY: BUDGET 2020/21

	Budget	Budget	Budget
High-level Summary	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Operational Revevue	392 172	480 210 956	500 357 455
Operational Expenditure	- 401 232	299 - 482 450 832	- 501 210 284
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 9 059	362 - 2 239 876	- 852 829
Capital Expenditure	- 8 135 (	000 - 430 000	- 430 000
Funded from CRR	8 135 (	000 430 000	430 000
Funded from Other Contributions		-	
Surplus/(-Deficit) after Capital	- 9 059	362 - 2 239 876	- 852 829

### 2. SUMMARY: TOTAL EXPENDITURE

	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Remuneration of Councillors	13 360 009	13 893 642	14 448 618
Employee Related Cost	239 507 902	253 657 003	268 985 433
Debt Impairment	1 841 087	1 969 963	2 107 860
Contracted Services	32 272 190	94 881 615	96 224 845
Total Depreciation	3 930 318	4 205 439	4 205 990
Other Expenditure	110 320 793	113 843 170	115 237 538
Total Operating Expenditure	401 232 299	482 450 832	501 210 284

# 3. SALARY/REMUNERATION RELATED EXPENDITURE (GRDM):

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Remuneration of Councillors	13 360 009	13 893 642	14 448 618
Employee related cost - Senior Management	6 370 717	6 811 889	7 221 004
Employee related cost - Municipal Staff	233 137 185	246 845 114	261 764 429
Total Operating Expenditure	252 867 911	267 550 645	283 434 051

Circular 6/2018 received from *The SA Local Government Bargaining Council*, confirming the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement with effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2021. The salary increase are based on the projected CPI percentage for 2019, plus one comma five percent (1.5%) as per agreement.

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7.25%. No new vacant positions have been budgeted for in view of the financial constraints and that the majority of the budget is allocated to employee related costs.

#### 2. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Operating Expenditure	235 759 624	308 095 577	321 583 230
Roads Agency Services	165 472 675	174 355 255	179 627 054
Total Operating Expenditure	401 232 299	482 450 832	501 210 284

Original allocation for the Roads Agency Function are expected to be R165m MTREF (2020/21 – 2022/23), the admin fee was also adjusted accordingly (12% of allocation).

Items included under other operating expenditure are as follow:

#### Notes on the above items:

- Operational expenditure has been classified and budgeted for according to the mSCOA
- Non-cash items like bad debts, depreciation and amortisation were aligned to the 2018/19 audited financial figures.
- Subsistence &Travel was reduced by 50%.
- Telephone expenditure was reduced with 30%, estimated savings on the combined solution for landlines and cellular devices that the IT section is investigating.
- Other expenditure budgeted for was increased with 0-7%.
- The reason for the major increase in the contracted services was due to the Regional Landfill site that was budgeted for 12 months for the outer years, the income or recovery of cost from the participating local municipalities were also adjusted accordingly. With the COVID 19 pandemic the construction of the landfill site had to be postponed and will only be operational during 2021/2022.

### <u>List of projects funded from operating expenditure:</u>

•	Project Management Unit ✓ Fresh Produce Market	R500 000	R500 000
•	Local economic development  ✓ SCEP allocation  ✓ Film Office  ✓ SMME Support	R450 000	R100 000 R150 000 R200 000
•	Tourism  ✓ World Travel Market  ✓ Indaba/Getaway/Namibia Ex  ✓ Cater Care	R820 000	R100 000 R320 000 R200 000

	✓ Marketing	R200 000
•	Political Office R 2 997 000	
	✓ Youth Development	R 135 000
	✓ Women in Business	R 80 000
	✓ State of District Address	R 120 000
	✓ Grant in Aid	R 140 000
	✓ Donations	R 300 000
	✓ Christmas Hampers	R 150 000
•	EPWP	R2 072 000

#### 4. OPERATING REVENUE:

### **4.1 RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT**

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per annum, which is not sufficient to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A property task team was established by the office of the Municipal Manager and the planning and economic development department is in process of compiling action plans for properties and resorts.

#### **4.2 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE**

The revenue for the regional landfill site had to be removed from the 2020/2021, in view of the COVID 19 pandemic, construction had to be delayed and landfill site will only be operational during 2021/2022.

### 4.3 RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. In view of the COVID 19 pandemic, resorts had to be closed and could potentially effect the generation of income from resorts, depending on how long the pandemic will last.

#### **4.4 INTEREST EARNED**

Interest earned was increased slightly over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

#### **4.5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS**

Budgeted as per DoRA (Division of Revenue Act).

#### 4.6 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Six percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

#### 4.7 SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income.

## **4.8 TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:**

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, but will not be realised in the short term, this is a long term planning process with envisioned additional revenue. In view of the COVID 19 pandemic, resorts had to be closed and could potentially effect the generation of income from resorts, depending on how long the pandemic will last.

#### **4.9 ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION**

As mentioned previously, R 165,472,675.00 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

#### **5 CAPITAL BUDGET**

In the 2020/21 financial year, the building of the regional landfill site will commence, delays due to COVID 19 pandemic and will be only be operational during 2021/2022.

The capital budget decreased from the previous year due to the limited revenue sources and lack of adequate cash backed reserves, as cash resources of a district municipality have limited growth due to the difference in the slow growth in the equitable share (main revenue source)

and alternative revenue sources for district municipality versus the CPIX increase in the majority of the expenditure line items. Various initiatives are ongoing to address this situation in the future (e.g. revenue generating projects, utilisation of GRDM property portfolio, engagement at highest spheres of government to address funding model of district municipalities). As referred above, the MFMA allows for long term loans for the funding of capital projects – these will be researched and brought to Council as and when appropriate.

	Budget Budget		Budget	
Capital Budget	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Capital	- 8 135 000,00	- 430 000,00	- 430 000,00	
Funded from CRR	8 135 000,00	430 000,00	430 000,00	
Nett (Surplus)	-	-	-	

# **Notes on the above Capital Budget:**

- Concern should be raised over the limited funding available for the capital budget and that the capital budget is financed from the Capital Replacement Reserve which is cash backed.
- Included in the capital budget is the purchase of the land situated next to head office to the amount of R5m.

The detailed capital budget for the 2020/21 MTREF are listed below:

		Budget	Budget	Budget
CostCentre	OwnDescription	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Mayor and Council	Land	5 000 000,00	-	-
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	30 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00
Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Office Furniture	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
Executive Manager: Financial Services	Chairs	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond			
Information technology	economical repairs	-	250 000,00	250 000,00
Executive Manager: Planning and				
Economic Development	Office Furniture	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
Information technology	ICT Hardware	400 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Payday Time & Attendance	240 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Laptops	225 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Ubiquity UNIFI AC Pro Access Points	30 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Printer HP black/white	30 000,00	-	-
Support servives: registry	Pool Vehicle	300 000,00	-	-
Legal services	Office Furniture: Legal Services	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
Training & Development	Projectors: Training & Development	30 000,00	-	-
OHS	Ergonomic Chair: OHS	70 000,00	-	-
OHS	Fire Alarm System (Mission street): OHS	250 000,00	-	-
Idp	Sound System (IDP)	30 000,00	-	-
Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	Upgrading of Council Buildings	1 500 000,00	-	-
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
		8 135 000,00	430 000,00	430 000,00

I want to express my appreciation to the Budget Steering Committee, the Senior Managers and staff for their commitment and dedication.

Speaker, on this note, I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- 1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2020/21 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
- (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
- (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
- (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 392,172,437.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 401,232,299.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 8,135,000.
- 5) That Council takes note that R 165,472,675 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-4.
- 6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
- Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- 8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
- Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
- Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
- Budget policy (Annexure E)
- Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
- MFMA Circular No 98 (Annexure N)

- MFMA Circular No 99 (Annexure O)
- 10) That Council take note of the project plans submitted by the departments (Annexure P)
- 11) That Council approves that the capital budget be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve which is cash funded.
- 12) That Council approves that the operational budget deficit be funded from accumulated reserves from prior years and which is cash funded.

#### **SECTION 2 - RESOLUTIONS**

# Municipal Financial Management (Act, 56 of 2003) - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of the annual budget and related information.

- 1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2020/21 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
- (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
- (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
- (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 392,172,437.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 401,232,299.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 8,135,000.
- 5) That Council takes note that R 165,472,675 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-4.

- 6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
- Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- 8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
- Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
- Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
- Budget policy (Annexure E)
- Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
- MFMA Circular No 98 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 99 (Annexure O)
- 10) That Council take note of the project plans submitted by the departments (Annexure P)
- 11) That Council approves that the capital budget be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve which is cash funded.
- 12) That Council approves that the operational budget deficit be funded from accumulated reserves from prior years and which is cash funded.

#### **SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### 3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

### Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

**Article 16(1)** The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.

**Article 16(2)** The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

Article 17(1) An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.

#### Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

#### 14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

**14(1)** An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled

### 9) Tabling of annual budget

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

### 3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2020/21-2022/23 MTREF:

The annual operating budget for the financial year 2020/21 MTREF period are proposed:

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Operating Expenditure	235 759 624	308 095 577	321 583 230
Roads Agency Services	165 472 675	174 355 255	179 627 054
Total Operating Expenditure	401 232 299	482 450 832	501 210 284

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the prior audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Garden Route DM for the roads agency function had to be included in the budget. Therefore, R 165,472,675 has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0. From 2020/2021 the roads will be a section in the Garden Route DM's financial system and not as a separate company.

# **OPERATING SURPLUS:**

	Budget	Budget	Budget
High-level Summary	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Surplus/(-Deficit) after Capital	- 9 059 862	- 2 239 876	- 852 829

It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to Council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected as well as becoming a water services authority. The operational deficit will be financed from accumulated reserves from prior years which is cash funded.

#### **OPERATING EXPENDITURE:**

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Remuneration of Councillors	13 360 009	13 893 642	14 448 618
Employee Related Cost	239 507 902	253 657 003	268 985 433
Debt Impairment	1 841 087	1 969 963	2 107 860
Contracted Services	32 272 190	94 881 615	96 224 845
Total Depreciation	3 930 318	4 205 439	4 205 990
Other Expenditure	110 320 793	113 843 170	115 237 538
Total Operating Expenditure	401 232 299	482 450 832	501 210 284

## **Employee related cost**

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7,25%. Vacant positions were not budgeted for.

#### **Councillor Remuneration**

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

#### **Bad Debts**

Mainly due to firefighting accounts not being paid as debtors are disputing the origin of the fires. The fire section has implemented an electronic system which will assist in the determination of the origin of fires and address potential disputes when fully operational.

#### Depreciation:

	Budget	Budget	Budget		
Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		
Total Depreciation	3 930 318	4 205 439	4 205 990		

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2018/2019.

## **Repairs and Maintenance**

Maintenance for assets are been budgeted for to ensure that repairs and maintenance can be done timeously so that the useful life of the assets can be lengthen. The maintenance of Council equipment should be done regularly because replacement of the current assets with new purchases will be very costly for the municipality on the long term.

It should be noted that repairs and maintenance is below the norm and is an area of concern. Repairs and maintenance are now classified under the respective nature of expenditure according to GRAP and mSCOA requirements: Employee related costs, other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The user department is in the process of compiling maintenance plans per asset. This will guide council on what the amount is for the backlog in maintenance as well what should be budgeted annually for repairs and maintenance.

# **Interest Paid**

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2020/21 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

### **Contracted Services**

Included under contracted services are the unbundled grant amounts. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

# **Grant Allocations**

Unbundled into the relevant expenditure classification votes as per Auditor General's recommendation in prior years (as per GRAP Standards). Refer to the income section of the report for detail of the grants.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTEF ALLOCA	TIONS: 2020/21 -	2022/23	
GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	2020/21 R thousands	2021/22 R thousands	2022/23 R thousands
Direct transfers	162 480	167 939	172 733
Equitable share	162 480	167 939	172 733
Infrastructure	2 445	2 579	2 729
			2 729
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	2 445	2 579	2 /29
Current Transfers	3 072	1 000	1 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	2 072	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sub total direct transfers	167 997	171 518	176 462
Allocations-in-kind	300	500	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	300	500	-
Sub total indirect transfers	300	500	
Total Transfers from DOR Bill	168 297	172 018	176 462
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments			
Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury	400		
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	400	-	
Vote 4 - Community Safety	2 100	2 323	2 435
Safety initiative implementation - whole of society approach (WOSA )	2 100	2 323	2 435
Make 40. Towns and mad Stabilis Mandra			
Vote 10 - Transport and Public Works	900	900	900
Integrated Transport Planning	900	900	900
Vote 14 - Local Government		935	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	935	-
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	3 400	4 158	3 335

# **Other Operating expenditure:**

The breakdown of the operating expenditure are as follow:

	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence	7 115 066,00	7 588 295,00	8 199 990,00
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 230 000,00	1 085 299.00	926 434.00
Inventory Consumed - Consumables	24 346 374,00	24 584 769,00	25 071 613,00
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting	1 633 268,00	1 718 322,00	1 807 690,00
Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2 119 173,00	1 657 817,00	1 411 066,00
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bank Accounts	205 503,00	217 728,00	229 754,00
Operational Cost - External Audit Fees	1 950 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 100 000,00
Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative	74 960,00	78 708,00	82 643,00
Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives	70 000,00	73 500,00	77 175,00
Operational Cost - Entertainment Executive Mayor	84 549,00	89 867,00	95 835,00
Operational Cost - Hire Charges	2 489 473,00	2 615 136,00	2 829 325,00
Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books	476 869,00	540 024,00	577 080,00
Operational Cost - Management Fee	19 917 750,00	20 886 600,00	21 594 000,00
Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees)	296 800,00	301 838,00	316 948,00
Operational Cost - Cleaning Services	338 192,00	363 275,00	385 144,00
Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund	1 118 043,00	1 196 306,00	1 280 047,00
Operational Cost - Communication	2 447 171,00	2 595 774,00	2 734 699,00
Operational Cost - Licences Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	223 656,00	347 343,00	365 279,00
Operational Cost - Municipal Services	5 000 933,00	5 503 977,00	5 893 497,00
Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies	26 850 859,00	26 836 461,00	27 095 490,00
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	2 557 912,00	2 477 389,00	1 860 137,00
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy	1 047 518,00	1 077 853,00	1 153 302,00
Operational Cost - Courier and Delivery Services	101 824,00	101 951,00	107 049,00
Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 607 108,00	1 696 901,00	1 044 231,00
Operational Cost - Registration Fees Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events National	766 174,00	703 898,00	681 331,00
Operational Cost - External Computer Services	3 390 721,00	3 133 203,00	3 234 614,00
Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens	1 300 000,00	1 365 000,00	1 433 250,00
Operating Leases - Other Assets	303 865,00	311 558,00	327 136,00
Operational Cost - Wet Fuel	103 258,00	110 386,00	116 011,00
Operational Cost - Deeds	9 251,00	9 806,00	10 394,00
Operational Cost - Drivers Licences and Permits	25 523,00	27 309,00	28 674,00
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking	1 500,00	1 590,00	1 685,00
Operational Cost - Road Worthy Test	140 000,00	136 500,00	71 500,00
Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internships	827 500,00	914 000,00	516 720,00
Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards	150 000,00	159 000,00	168 540,00
Operating Leases - Other Assets	-	-	-
Operatinal Cost - Provision Rehabilitation of landfill site	-	1 335 787,00	1 409 255,00
Total Operating Expenditure	110 320 793,00	113 843 170,00	115 237 538,00

# Notes on the above items:

- Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the adjustment budget of 2019/2020. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2019/2020 allocation.
- R165m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.

- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the postretirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the adjustment budget for 2019/20 and no increase to be added. Given the current financial constraints and COVID 19 pandemic, technology, video/teleconferencing is utilized.

# Roads agency expenditure

Refer to the previous section where this item was discussed in detail.

#### **OPERATING REVENUE**

	Budget	Budget	Budget	
Revenue	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Exchange Revenue - Agency Services	184 672 675	194 899 255	201 609 134	
Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	17 801 041	19 869 103	23 801 250	
Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets	1 614 459	1 711 327	2 314 006	
Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Servi	13 704 047	84 711 063	89 821 204	
Non-exchange Revenue - Licences or Permits	111 300	117 978	125 057	
Non-exchange Revenue - Transfers and Subsidies	174 268 915	178 902 230	182 686 804	
Total Revenue	392 172 437	480 210 956	500 357 455	

#### **RSC Replacement Grant**

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per annum, which is not sufficient to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A property task team was established by the office of the Municipal Manager and the planning and economic development department is in process of compiling action plans for properties and resorts. In view of the COVID 19 pandemic the resorts had to be closed, and it is uncertain when the resorts will be re-opened which could impact the collection of revenue from resorts.

# Regional landfill site

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted from 2021/2022, due to COVID 19 there is delays in the construction phase and the site will only be operational from 2021/2022 (year 2).

#### **Rental from properties**

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. In view of the COVID 19 pandemic the resorts had to be closed, and it is uncertain when the resorts will be re-opened which could impact the collection of revenue from resorts.

#### **Interest earned**

Interest earned was increased slightly over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

# **Government Grants**

Budgeted as per DoRA.

# **Income from Agency services**

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Six percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

### Sale of goods and services/ Operational revenue

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m has been included under Fire Services revenue, it is envisioned that the B-municipalities will share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that GRDM is in process with.

#### **Turnaround strategy properties/resorts:**

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies. In view of the COVID 19 pandemic the resorts had to be closed, and it is uncertain when the resorts will be re-opened which could impact the collection of revenue from resorts.

#### **Roads Agency Function**

As mentioned previously, R 165,472,675 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

#### **Operating Deficit:**

	Budget	Budget	Budget		
High-level Summary	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		
Surplus/(-Deficit) after Capital	- 9 059 862	- 2 239 876	- 852 829		

The budget shows deficits for year 1, 2 and 3. These shortfalls will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus reserve in compliance with MFMA S18(1)(b). Council is pursuing numerous projects in line with legislated functions in order to improve the financial outlook by realising alternative revenue streams from projects such as the fresh produce market, the regional landfill site, energy projects and the resorts.

### **Tariffs**

#### Fire tariffs:

• Tariffs increased with 8% based on the 2020/21 tariffs

#### Resorts tariffs:

- Tariffs at Calitzdorp Spa was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%
- Tariffs at De Hoek was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%
- Tariffs at Swartvlei was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%
- Tariffs at Victoria Bay was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%

#### Other tariffs:

• Increased by CPI of 4.5% for example printing and copying costs

### 4 LIST OF POLICIES THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET:

- a) Supply Chain Mangement Policy
- b) Asset Management Policy
- c) Tariffs Policy
- d) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law
- e) Long Term Financial Managmement Policy
- f) Budget policy
- g) Borrowing Policy
- h) Funding and Reserve Policy
- i) Petty Cash Policy
- j) Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy

The only material changes are proposed on the Funding and Reserve Policy – refer Annexure G.

# **Capital Budget**

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2020/21 MTREF period is as follow:

		Budget	Budget	Budget
CostCentre	OwnDescription	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Mayor and Council	Land	5 000 000,00	-	-
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	30 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00
Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Office Furniture	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
Executive Manager: Financial Services	Chairs	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond			
Information technology	economical repairs	-	250 000,00	250 000,00
Executive Manager: Planning and				
Economic Development	Office Furniture	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
Information technology	ICT Hardware	400 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Payday Time & Attendance	240 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Laptops	225 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Ubiquity UNIFI AC Pro Access Points	30 000,00	-	-
Information technology	Printer HP black/white	30 000,00	-	-
Support servives: registry	Pool Vehicle	300 000,00	-	-
Legal services	Office Furniture: Legal Services	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
Training & Development	Projectors: Training & Development	30 000,00	-	-
OHS	Ergonomic Chair: OHS	70 000,00	-	-
OHS	Fire Alarm System (Mission street): OHS	250 000,00	-	-
Idp	Sound System (IDP)	30 000,00	-	-
Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	Upgrading of Council Buildings	1 500 000,00	-	-
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	-	30 000,00	30 000,00
		8 135 000,00	430 000,00	430 000,00

See comments included under the mayoral speech, capital budget will be funded from capital replacement reserve which is cash funded.

#### 3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- GRDM plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of mutual aid agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas. After a 'cost vs benefit' analysis, the municipality are exploring the possibility to adjust the service delivery agreements to ensure a more mutual beneficial agreement for all parties involved. Other alternatives for the fire section operations are being investigated and will be reported to MMF and DCF in due course.
- GRDM has an Air Quality service level agreement with Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality and strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented in the region.
- Firefighting services are performed by the district municipality
- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.
- Regional Waste Site

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the Garden Route District.

# 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget for the 2020/21 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA) 56, 2003. The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources. After the abolishment of RSC levies, the main source of income for district municipalities are the RSC replacement grant which increases annually ±3%.

A district municipality task team for the Western Cape was established. One of the main challenges is the service level agreement with Department of Transport that needs to be revised to clearly define each party's roles and responsibilities as well as the type of service (agency service). Accounting treatment of transactions is another issue that is being addressed by the task team. The issue of responsibility for roads employees was referred during August 2016 for a technical opinion from National Treasury/ Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General by Eden DM, up to date no response has been received with regards to the technical opinion.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is compiled to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

# Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Sumr	liary										
Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Financial Performance											
Property rates	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	_	-			5 800	5 800	5 800			l <del>.</del>	
Investment revenue	12 927	12 084	15 715	16 893	13 293	13 293	13 293	14 091	15 937	18 833	
Transfers recognised - operational	147 547	160 545	172 435	165 426	174 749	174 749	174 749	174 269	178 902	182 687	
Other own revenue	179 208	211 471	214 495	235 001	213 381	213 381	213 381	203 812	285 372	298 838	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	339 682	384 100	402 645	417 320	407 223	407 223	407 223	392 172	480 211	500 357	
contributions)											
Employ ee costs	173 047	128 751	140 534	144 964	146 256	146 256	146 256	239 508	253 657	268 985	
Remuneration of councillors	9 421	10 815	11 933	12 828	12 828	12 828	12 828	13 360	13 894	14 449	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 106	3 060	3 172	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206	
Finance charges	8	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	_	_	36	4 084	2 424	2 424	2 424	51 197	51 421	52 167	
Transfers and grants	1 315	_	-	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 230	1 085	926	
Other ex penditure	141 793	236 793	242 728	251 339	238 557	238 557	238 557	92 007	158 188	160 477	
Total Expenditure	328 690	379 419	398 403	418 656	405 126	405 126	405 126	401 232	482 451	501 210	
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)	
				( 333)					,	(333,	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -											
capital (in-kind - all)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
, ,	10.000	4 004		(4.336)	2.007	2.007	2.007		(2.240)	(052)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)	
contributions											
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 135	430	430	
Transfers recognised - capital	_	_	4 000	_	3 435	3 435	3 435	_		_	
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Internally generated funds	6 181	4 677	6 623	6 923	5 129	5 129	5 129	8 135	430	430	
										430	
Total sources of capital funds	6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 135	430	430	
Financial position											
Total current assets	164 766	178 609	196 625	178 550	172 081	172 081	172 081	173 685	176 353	180 626	
Total non current assets	288 842	293 385	307 314	292 602	315 014	315 014	315 014	314 316	317 493	320 884	
Total current liabilities	44 578	72 878	102 393	82 034	82 420	82 420	82 420	74 604	71 376	75 243	
Total non current liabilities	139 882	153 943	137 987	86 240	86 240	86 240	86 240	144 852	153 541	162 752	
Community wealth/Equity	269 148	245 172	263 560	302 878	318 436	318 436	318 436	268 545	268 929	263 515	
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(6 329)	19 110	13 793	(755)	(13 937)	(13 937)	(13 937)	(3 288)	3 936	5 461	
Net cash from (used) investing	(6 350)	(4 677)	(9 258)	366	(1 276)	(1 276)	(1 276)	(8 135)	(430)	(430)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(5 555)	()	(0 200)	_	(1.2.0)	(. 2.0)	(. 2.0)	(0 .00)	(.55)	(.55)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	143 131	146 637	151 668	
·	142 / 10	100 700	11 4 000	100 070	104 000	104 000	104 000	140 101	140 001	101 000	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	142 745	169 794	174 329	169 405	154 582	154 582	154 582	143 159	146 664	151 695	
Application of cash and investments	2 704	(16 399)	50 653	78 654	74 070	74 070	74 070	11 467	9 292	14 565	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	140 041	186 192	123 676	90 751	80 512	80 512	80 512	131 692	137 372	137 130	
Asset management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	231 280	_	10 623	229 223	251 633	251 633	251 633	254 584	254 178	253 771	
Depreciation	_	3 054	3 062	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	_	470	1 000	2 003	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 500	-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	_	5 235	4 897	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 059	4 276	4 291	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level											
	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	
Water:	_ =										
Water: Sanitation/sew erage:	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
		-	-	- -	- -	-		-	-	-	
Sanitation/sew erage:	_		- - -								

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref		2017/18	2018/19		rent Year 2019	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		edium Term R nditure Frame	
D the control	١.	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional					-					
Governance and administration		187 736	229 916	212 305	217 702	226 156	226 156	217 258	225 665	235 701
Executive and council		187 567	228 590	212 048	216 981	225 435	225 435	217 030	225 421	235 442
Finance and administration		169	1 326	257	721	721	721	228	244	258
Internal audit		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community and public safety		7 234	6 921	9 993	8 856	8 802	8 802	9 330	9 810	10 785
Community and social services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sport and recreation		7 000	6 713	8 896	8 406	8 166	8 166	8 656	9 096	10 027
Public safety		-	-	658	-	-	-	-	_	-
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Health		234	208	439	450	636	636	674	714	757
Economic and environmental services		144 713	145 314	177 236	160 105	164 051	164 051	165 584	174 473	179 752
Planning and development		-	-	1 672	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		144 498	145 000	175 080	160 000	163 946	163 946	165 473	174 355	179 627
Environmental protection		215	314	484	105	105	105	111	118	125
Trading services		-	1 950	835	30 657	8 215	8 215	-	70 263	74 120
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Waste management		-	1 950	835	30 657	8 215	8 215	-	70 263	74 120
Other	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	339 683	384 100	400 370	417 320	407 223	407 223	392 172	480 211	500 357
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		99 354	114 375	123 554	126 483	130 757	130 757	129 355	134 673	142 415
Executive and council		50 378	44 720	44 144	45 692	52 593	52 593	49 165	51 758	55 113
Finance and administration		48 976	67 115	76 860	78 090	75 590	75 590	77 489	80 032	84 241
Internal audit		-	2 540	2 550	2 702	2 573	2 573	2 701	2 883	3 061
Community and public safety		66 398	81 927	90 298	79 377	78 586	78 586	85 264	89 824	92 642
Community and social services		-	11 727	20 403	9 814	10 768	10 768	12 914	11 606	12 305
Sport and recreation		10 905	12 640	12 767	13 225	12 592	12 592	13 494	14 351	14 210
Public safety		29 053	27 498	27 288	25 301	24 226	24 226	26 063	28 550	29 327
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Health		26 440	30 062	29 841	31 037	31 000	31 000	32 793	35 316	36 800
Economic and environmental services		157 715	176 412	178 859	176 200	179 801	179 801	179 235	188 236	193 452
Planning and development		9 775	5 630	8 640	9 147	8 288	8 288	7 087	6 856	6 442
Road transport		146 218	168 320	166 635	163 468	168 004	168 004	168 818	177 834	183 256
Environmental protection		1 721	2 462	3 585	3 585	3 509	3 509	3 330	3 546	3 753
Trading services		3 263	3 839	5 018	33 470	13 204	13 204	4 606	67 273	70 469
Energy sources		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		344	18	10	10	9	9	-	-	-
Waste water management		_	-	-		-	-	-		
Waste management		2 919	3 821	5 008	33 460	13 195	13 195	4 606	67 273	70 469
Other	4	<u> </u>	2 866	674	3 126	2 777	2 777	2 773	2 444	2 233
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	326 729	379 419	398 403	418 656	405 126	405 126	401 232	482 451	501 210
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		12 954	4 682	1 966	(1 336)	2 098	2 098	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cur	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	•
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		187 567	229 035	232 074	216 981	225 435	225 435	217 030	225 421	235 442
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		2	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		166	880	198	721	721	721	228	244	258
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		234	208	221	450	636	636	674	714	757
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		7 000	6 713	7 820	8 406	8 166	8 166	8 656	9 096	10 027
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	1 950	-	30 657	8 215	8 215	_	70 263	74 120
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - Water		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		215	314	333	105	105	105	111	118	125
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		144 498	145 000	162 000	160 000	163 946	163 946	165 473	174 355	179 627
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	339 683	384 100	402 645	417 320	407 223	407 223	392 172	480 211	500 357
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		50 378	47 274	46 981	51 456	56 373	56 373	52 598	55 370	58 974
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 297	20 362	24 519	21 608	23 173	23 173	24 275	24 748	26 197
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		29 679	39 345	41 210	42 339	41 413	41 413	42 386	43 946	45 994
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		9 775	16 688	22 739	24 234	22 806	22 806	23 512	21 489	21 596
Vote 5 - Public Safety		29 053	35 010	41 369	32 060	30 946	30 946	33 222	36 221	37 462
Vote 6 - Health		26 440	33 479	33 581	33 212	33 105	33 105	34 993	37 671	39 299
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		10 905	12 640	12 767	13 225	12 592	12 592	13 494	14 351	14 210
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 919	3 821	5 008	33 460	13 195	13 195	4 606	67 273	70 469
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		1 720	3 320	4 225	3 468	4 058	4 058	3 345	3 479	3 629
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	(7)	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		344	18	18	10	9	9	_	_	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		1 721	2 461	3 585	3 585	3 509	3 509	3 330	3 546	3 753
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		144 498	165 000	162 410	160 000	163 946	163 946	165 473	174 355	179 627
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	326 729	379 419	398 403	418 656	405 126	405 126	401 232	482 451	501 210
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	12 954	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 098	2 098	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)

DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted	Fina	ncial Perforn	nance (reven	ue and expe	nditure)				1		
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	5 800	5 800	5 800	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		650	3 507	3 846	1 593	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 614	1 711	2 314
Interest earned - external investments		12 927	12 084	15 715	16 893	13 293	13 293	13 293	14 091	15 937	18 833
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 177	846	897	964	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 710	3 933	4 969
Dividends received			010	001	_	_	• 0000	-	0710		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits						_	_	· _	_	-	_
· ·		215	314	333	105	105	105	105		_	125
Licences and permits		15 162	15 300	21 062	23 015	185 561	185 561	185 561	111	118 194 899	201 609
Agency services				172 435			185 561	_	184 673		_
Transfers and subsidies	2	147 547 162 005	160 545 191 504	172 435 184 358	165 426	174 749		174 749	174 269	178 902	182 687
Other revenue	2	162 005	191 504		205 672	22 692	22 692	22 692	13 704	84 711	89 821
Gains		202 202	004 400	4 000	3 652	407.000	407.000	407.000		400.044	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		339 682	384 100	402 645	417 320	407 223	407 223	407 223	392 172	480 211	500 357
and contributions)	-										
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	173 047	128 751	140 534	144 964	146 256	146 256	146 256	239 508	253 657	268 985
Remuneration of councillors	2	9 421	10 815	11 933	12 828	12 828	12 828	12 828	13 360	13 894	14 449
Debt impairment	3 2	4 376 3 106	1 522 3 060	1 601 3 172	1 721 3 477	3 594 3 424	3 594 3 424	3 594 3 424	1 841 3 930	1 970 4 205	2 108 4 206
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges	2	3 100	3 000	3 1/2	3 4//	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 200
Bulk purchases	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other materials	8			36	4 084	2 424	2 424	2 424	51 197	51 421	52 167
Contracted services		30 348	23 330	50 354	46 505	31 436	31 436	31 436	32 272	94 882	96 225
Transfers and subsidies		1 315	-	_	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 230	1 085	926
Other ex penditure	4, 5	106 800	211 942	190 773	203 113	203 528	203 528	203 528	57 894	61 337	62 144
Losses		269							-		-
Total Expenditure		328 690	379 419	398 403	418 656	405 126	405 126	405 126	401 232	482 451	501 210
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary					, ,				, ,		, ,
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
										•	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
contributions											
Tax ation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	0.400	404		500				5 000		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 198	421	30 42	500	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services		69 1 277	1 633	2 428	1 503	1 243	1 243	1 243	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment		1217	64	37	1 303	1 243	1 243	1 243	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		507	1 319	4 713	2 000	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		253	31	2 343	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		489	1 100	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Water		-	-	_		-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_ [	109	30	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	6 181	4 677	10 623	4 003	1 243	1 243	1 243	6 500	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	_	_	124	124	124	30	90	90
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_		_	_	5	5	5	-	30	30
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	_	70	478	478	478	1 575	310	310
Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment		-	-	-	-	22	22	22	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	400	3 835	3 835	3 835	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	500	500 30	500 30	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_ [	-	_		30	30	30	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	150	28	28	28	-	-	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		_	_	_	2 920	7 322	7 322	7 322	1 635	430	430
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 135	430	430
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		4 544	2 054	2 500	2 073	1 849	1 849	1 849	6 605	430	430
Ex ecutiv e and council		3 199	398	2 428	500	80	80	80	5 030	60	60
Finance and administration		1 345	1 633 24	72	1 573	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 575	370	370
Internal audit  Community and public safety		1 251	2 450	8 056	4 700	6 635	6 635	6 635	1 500	_	_
Community and social services		2	2 430	0 000	4700	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		489	1 100	1 000		500	500	500	1 500	_	_
Public safety		507	1 319	4 713	2 400	3 835	3 835	3 835	-	-	-
Housing				-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		253	31	2 343	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		12	173	67	150	50	50	50	30	-	-
Planning and development		12	64	37		22	22	22	30	-	-
Road transport Environmental protection			109	30	150	- 28	_ 28	28		_	_
Trading services		374	-	-	-	30	30	30	_	_	_
Energy sources		Ç. T				30	-	-	-	-	-
Water management							-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management							-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		374				30	30	30	-	-	-
Other					***************************************		_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 135	430	430
Funded by:											
National Government				4 000		1 750	1 750	1 750			
Provincial Government						1 685	1 685	1 685			
District Municipality						-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-											
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public											
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)						-					
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	4 000	_	3 435	3 435	3 435	_	-	-
Borrowing	6								_		
Internally generated funds		6 181	4 677	6 623	6 923	5 129	5 129	5 129	8 135	430	430
Total Capital Funding	7	6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 135	430	430

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	143 131	146 637	151 668
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	5 488	-	_	-	8 098	8 098	8 098	-	_	-
Other debtors		9 622	2 181	16 205	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	23 956		21 620
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 805	3 227	3 550	3 324	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 867		4 345
Inv entory	2	3 131	3 433	2 568	3 536	3 239	3 239	3 239	2 731		2 993
Total current assets		164 766	178 609	196 625	178 550	172 081	172 081	172 081	173 685	176 353	180 626
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	59 717	61 508	63 353	63 353	63 353	63 353	59 705	63 288	67 085
Investments		26	26	26	26	27	<b>7</b> 27	27	27	27	27
Inv estment property		85 533	85 712	84 677	83 831	86 044	86 044	86 044	86 108	86 969	87 839
Investment in Associate				-							
Property, plant and equipment	3	143 928	146 146	159 740	143 644	163 677	163 677	163 677	166 336	164 969	163 588
Biological											
Intangible		1 819	1 784	1 363	1 748	1 912	1 912	1 912	2 139	2 239	2 345
Other non-current assets		57 536									
Total non current assets		288 842	293 385	307 314	292 602	315 014	315 014	315 014	314 316	317 493	320 884
TOTAL ASSETS		453 608	471 994	503 940	471 152	487 095	487 095	487 095	488 001	493 846	501 510
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	_	_	857	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Consumer deposits						386	386	386			
Trade and other pay ables	4	15 751	44 578	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753	51 753	37 449	31 991	33 495
Provisions		28 827	28 300	29 692	30 281	30 281	30 281	30 281	37 155	39 385	41 748
Total current liabilities		44 578	72 878	102 393	82 034	82 420	82 420	82 420	74 604	71 376	75 243
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	591	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	28	28	28
Provisions		139 882	153 943	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778	84 778	144 823	153 513	162 724
Total non current liabilities		139 882	153 943	137 987	86 240	86 240	86 240	86 240	144 852	153 541	162 752
TOTAL LIABILITIES		184 460	226 822	240 380	168 274	168 660	168 660	168 660	219 456	224 917	237 995
NET ASSETS	5	269 148	245 172	263 560	302 878	318 435	318 435	318 435	268 545	268 929	263 515
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		241 420	216 826	235 253	271 173	288 436	288 436	288 436	249 572	246 180	236 991
Reserves	4	27 728	28 346	28 307	31 705	30 000	30 000	30 000	18 973	22 749	26 524
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	269 148	245 172	263 560	302 878	318 436	318 436	318 436	268 545	268 929	263 515

DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	_	-
Service charges									-	_	-
Other revenue		154 746	208 325	214 495	230 385	207 930			200 102	281 440	293 869
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	147 547	153 325	172 435	165 426	174 749	174 749	174 749	174 269	178 902	182 687
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1		-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)		_	-
Interest		14 103	12 930	15 715	16 893	13 293	13 293	13 293	17 801	19 869	23 801
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(322 716)	(355 470)	(388 852)	(411 494)	(405 126)	(405 126)	(405 126)	(394 231)	(475 190)	(493 970)
Finance charges		(8)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1				(1 965)	(4 784)	(4 784)	٠,	(1 230)	(1 085)	(926)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	(6 329)	19 110	13 793	(755)	(13 937)	(13 937)	(13 937)	(3 288)	3 936	5 461
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				3 156	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(169)		(1 791)	3 636	3 636	3 636	3 636	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					-				-	_	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(6 181)	(4 677)	(10 623)	(6 923)	( /	( /	٠,	( /	(430)	(430)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ES	(6 350)	(4 677)	(9 258)	366	(1 276)	(1 276)	(1 276)	(8 135)	(430)	(430)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing									-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	IES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(12 678)	14 434	4 535	(389)	(15 213)	(15 213)	(15 213)	(11 423)	3 506	5 031
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	155 397	155 334	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	154 555	143 131	146 637
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	143 131	146 637	151 668

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue 8 Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcom e	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	143 131	146 637	151 668
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	26	26	26	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
Cash and investments available:		142 745	169 794	174 329	169 405	154 582	154 582	154 582	143 159	146 664	151 695
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 535	4 535	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	6 894	_	-
Unspent borrowing		_	-	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(1 831)	(20 934)	(27 367)	(28 572)	(33 157)	(33 157)	(33 157)	(51 583)	(52 869)	(53 735)
Other provisions				29 692	30 281	30 281	30 281	30 281	37 155	39 385	41 748
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5			28 307	61 986	61 986	61 986	61 986	18 973	22 749	26 524
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 704	(16 399)	50 653	78 654	74 070	74 070	74 070	11 467	9 292	14 565
Surplus(shortfall)		140 041	186 192	123 676	90 751	80 512	80 512	80 512	131 692	137 372	137 130

DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management

DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management  Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cur	rent Year 2019	/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duugei	Buugei	ruiecasi	2020/21	+1 ZUZ1/ZZ	TZ ZUZZ/Z3
Total New Assets	1	4 199	3 357	9 623	4 920	6 810	6 810	6 635	180	180
Roads Infrastructure	1.	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	250	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	250			-	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities		454	310	_	2 000	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		454	310	_	2 000	-		-	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-rev enue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_		_	_	-		_	_	_
Operational Buildings		3 160	300	2 330	2 450	2 473	2 473	250	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		3 160	300	2 330	2 450	2 473	2 473	250	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_				_	_	_	_
Serv itudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	28	28	240	_	_
Intangible Assets				_		28	28	240		_
Computer Equipment		_	727	2 264	_	_	_	715	30	30
Furniture and Office Equipment		105	182	295	70	192	192	130	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		480	138	711	400	383	383	-	- 130	-
			1 450	4 023		3 735	3 735		_	
Transport Assets Land		-		4 023	-		3 /35	300 5 000	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	_	-			_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	470	-	1 503	1 254	1 254	-	250	250
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-rev enue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	150	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other Assets		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	<del>-</del>	-	_	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	125	-	1 503	1 254	1 254	-	250	250
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets		_	165	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
	1					E .		ı		

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	_	1 000	500	500	500	1 500	I _	_
Roads Infrastructure	"	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure			_ [		_	_	_	_	_	_
				_					_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-		_		_			_
Infrastructure		_	-	1 000	-	-	-	_	_	-
Community Facilities			-	1 000	-	-		-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities				- 4 000	-	500	500	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	1 000	-	500	500	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-rev enue Generating			-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-		-	_	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	-	_	1 500	-	-
Housing		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	500	-	-	1 500	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Land		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4 199	3 827	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 135	430	430
	4	4 133	3 021	10 023	0 923	0 304	0 304	0 133	430	430
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		- -	- -	-	-	- -	_ _	-	- -	- -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		- -	- - - 250	-	- - -	- - - -	_ _	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		- - -	- - - 250 -	- - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		- - - -	- - - 250 - -	-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		- - - - -	- - 250 - - -		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		- - - - - -	- - 250 - - - -		- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- - - - - -	- - 250 - - - - 250		- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities		- - - - - - - - - - 454	- - 250 - - - - 250 310	- - - - - - - - 1 000	- - - - - - - - 2 000	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		- - - - - - - 454	- - 250 - - - - 250 310	- - - - - - 1 000	- - - - - - - 2 000	- - - - - - - - - 500	- - - - - - - - - - 500	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		- - - - - - - 454	250 - - - - - 250 310 - 310	- - - - - - 1 000	- - - - - - - 2 000	- - - - - - - - 500	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		- - - - - - - 454 - -	250 - - - - - 250 310 - 310	- - - - - 1 000 -	- - - - - - 2 000 -	- - - - - - - - 500	- - - - - - - - 500			
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		454 	250 - - - 250 310 - - 310	- - - - - - 1 000	2 000	- - - - - - - 500	- - - - - - - - - - 500	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		- - - - - - 454 - - - 454	250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - -	- - - - - 1 000 - 1 000	- - - - - - 2 000 - - -	- - - - - - - 500 500	- - - - - - - 500 500	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		- - - - - - 454 - - 454 - -	250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - -	1 000	2 000	- - - - - - - 500 500	- - - - - - - 500 500	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings			250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - - - 450	1 000 2 330	2 000 2 950	- - - - - - 500 500 - - - 2 473	- - - - - - 500 500 - - - 2 473	- - - - - - - - - 1 750	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		- - - - - 454 - - - 3 160	250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - - - 450	1 000 2 330	2 000 2 950	- - - - - - 500 500 - - - 2 473		- - - - - - - - - 1 750	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets			250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - - - 450	1 000 2 330	2 000 2 950	- - - - - - 500 500 - - - 2 473	- - - - - - 500 500 - - - 2 473	- - - - - - - - - 1 750	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Cenerating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			250 - - - 250 310 - - - 450 - 450	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330 - 2 330 -	2 950 - 2 950 -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		454 3 160	250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - - - 450	1 000 2 330	2 000 2 950 - 2 950				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights			250 - - - 250 310 - - - 450 - 450	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330 - 2 330 -	2 950 - 2 950 -			1 750 240	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes			250 - - 250 310 - - 310 - - - 450 - - 450	1 000 2 330	2 000 - 2 000 - 2 950 - 2 950					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights			250 - - 250 310 - 310 - - 450 - - 450	1 000 - 1 000 - - 2 330 - 2 330	2 000 - 2 000 - 2 950 - 2 950			1 750 240	-	-
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets			250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - - 450 - - -	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	2 000 - 2 000 - 2 950 - 2 950				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		454 454 3 160 	250 	1 000 2 330 2 264	2 000 2 950 1 503			1 750 240 240 715	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		454 454 3 160 105	250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - - 450 - - - - 852 212	1 000 2 330 2 264 295	2 950 2 950 1 503 70	5000 5000 2 473 28 28 1 254 192			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		454 454 3160 3160 105 480	250 310 310 450 450 852 212	1 000 2 330 2 264 295 711	2 000 - 2 000 - 2 950 - 2 950 - 1 503 70 400	5000 5000 2 473 28 28 1 254 192 383			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land		454 454 3160 105 480	250 - - - 250 310 - - - 450 - - - - 852 212 138 1 615	1 000 2 330 2 264 295 711 4 023	2 000 2 950 1 503 70 400				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets			250 - - 250 310 - - - 450 - - - - - - - - 155 450 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 000 2 330 2 264 295 711 4 023 -	2 000 2 950 - 1 503 70 400				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	231 280	_	10 623	229 223	251 633	251 633	254 584	254 178	253 771
Roads Infrastructure	ľ	61		10 020	223 220	251 000	201 000	204 304	254 170	255 771
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		61		<del></del>	_	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	
Community Assets		824		1 000						
Heritage Assets		85 533		1 000						
Investment properties		143 044		2 330	83 831	86 044	86 044	86 108	86 969	87 839
Other Assets		140 044		2 000	143 644	163 677	163 677	166 336	164 969	163 588
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 819			143 044	103 077	103 077	100 330	104 909	103 300
_		1 019			4 740	4 040	1.010	0.400	0.000	0.245
Intangible Assets					1 748	1 912	1 912	2 139	2 239	2 345
Computer Equipment				2 264						
Furniture and Office Equipment				295						
Machinery and Equipment				711						
Transport Assets				4 023						
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	231 280	-	10 623	229 223	251 633	251 633	254 584	254 178	253 771
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	8 289	7 959	7 676	7 623	7 623	7 989	8 481	8 497
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	3 054	3 062	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	5 235	4 897	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 059	4 276	4 291
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	197	201	110
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	218	221	179
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_		_	-	-	_
Infrastructure		-				l . <del>.</del>		415	422	289
Community Facilities		-	1 455	2 524	630	630	630	75	79	83
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1 035	-	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 320	1 380	1 388
Community Assets		-	2 491	2 524	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 395	1 459	1 471
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-rev enue Generating		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	1 567	- 10	4 000	1 690	1 690	- 0E0	1 020	1 006
Operational Buildings		-	1 567	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	959	1 030	1 086
Housing			- 4 E67	- 40	4 600	4 600	4 600	- 050	4 020	4 006
Other Assets		-	1 567	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	959	1 030	1 086
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		_						-	-	
_		-	4 470		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 178	755	-	-	-	53	56	59
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	145 447	-	-	-	180	400	- 198
Machinery and Equipment		-	-		- 620			I I	189	
Transport Assets Land		-	-	1 007	630	630	630	1 057	1 120	1 187
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
•				7.050	7 ^7^	7.000	7.00	7 000	0.404	0 407
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	8 289	7 959	7 676	7 623	7 623	7 989	8 481	8 497
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total of			12,3%	9,4%	28,9%	20,5%	20,5%	18,4%	58,1%	58, 1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	cn	0,0%	15,4%	32,7%	57,6%	51,2%	51,2%	38,2%	5,9%	5,9%
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	3,6%	3, 1%	2,9%	2,6%	2,6%	2,4%	2,6%	2,6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,0%	56,0%	3,0%	2,0%	2,0%	2,0%	2,0%	2,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement								2020/21 N	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019			nditure Frame	,
·		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)  Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4			_	-	_	_	-		_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply	4	-		_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	_		-	_	_	_		_
No toilet provisions		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	_		-	_		_	<del>-</del>
Energy:									0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	_	-		_
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		_	-	-		-	-	<u> </u>
Total number of households	5	_	_	_	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-		_		-	_	_	_	_
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity /other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	_	_		-	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		-			-	-	_	-	_	_
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)  Flectricity (other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity / other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)  Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		_	_	_	-	-		_	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	_									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
p +				E	1				B	E

#### PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

## Section 5 - Budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 98 and 99, issued by National Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 7,25% for the 2020/21 MTREF period.

The percentage increases used for the 2020/21 and outer years for other expenditure budget items were between 0-6%.

Subsistence and travel was cut by 50% of the adjustment budget amount with 0% increase.

Refer to section 3 and 4 for detail of budget assumptions for operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital budget.

#### Section 6 - Budget Funding

The budget is funded with realistically anticipated income/accumulated reserves which are cash funded.

#### Section 7 - Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2020, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2020/21 -2022/23.

# Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality

The municipality (due to its financial position) made no grants.

#### Section 9 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998. The councillors are remunerated on a Grade 5 municipality. Refer to previous section in report on employee related costs.

## Section 10 – Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The draft service delivery plan are drawn up and will be submitted to council by the performance management unit.

## Section 11 - Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list in previous section.

# Section 12- Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

NAVRAE: ENQUIRIES:

JW De Jager

KONTAKNR

CONTACT NO 044 803 1449

VERW: REF.

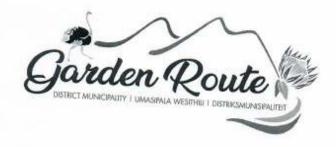
6/18/7/2020-2021

KANTOOR: OFFICES:

George

DATUM

11 May 2020



# QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Monde Stratu, municipal manager of Garden Route District Municipality, hereby certify that the Final Annual Budget 2020/2021 MTREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

MONDE

Accounting Officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

# ANNEXURE A SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1 Suppo	rting	ing detail to	'Budgeted F	inancial Per	formance'						
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	+1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and										(	
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per									7	7	
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per									<b>P</b>	P	-
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per										LACAL	
indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	,						5 5 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8				
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue						5 800	5 800	5 800	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a						- 0000	0 000	0 000	<b>-</b>	P	-
week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a										CALL COLOR	
week to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	_	_	_	5 800	5 800	5 800	_	-	_
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		5 933	4 074						13 704	84 711	89 821
Roads Agency Function		144 498	165 000	162 000	160 017	(0)	(0)	(0)			
Resorts		6 919	6 713	7 814	11 447	11 072	11 072	11 072			
Health / Fire Levy		4 291	5 513	12 524	4 450	4 264	4 264	4 264			
Contributions Muncipalities and products Sundry Income		7 222	1 826 5 369	738 612	2 195	835	835	835			
Public Contributions and Donated PPE		222	5 369	612	2 195	835	835	835			
Landfill site			1 528	_	26 843	5 800	5 800	5 800			
Task Contributions: Municipalities		5	446	473	508	508	508	508			
Seta: Reimbursements			880	198	213	213	213	213			
Greenest Municipality Awards		130	138	0		_	_	-			
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	162 005	191 504	184 358	205 672	22 692	22 692	22 692	13 704	84 711	89 821
							t				

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:						-	-					
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2	128 612	75 454	64 380	91 224	90 016	90 016	90 016	151 646	159 054	168 606
Pension and UIF Contributions			10 562	15 776	43 224	14 463	14 613	14 613	14 613	24 885	26 952	28 071
Medical Aid Contributions			9 022	10 206	10 173	11 160	11 002	11 002	11 002	19 959	21 832	23 503
Overtime			2 631	2 590	2 690	-	3 275	3 275	3 275	4 080	4 337	4 598
Performance Bonus			479	554	480	_	901	901	901			
Motor Vehicle Allowance			6 167	5 567	4 291	_	1 152	1 152	1 152	9 882	10 658	11 226
Cellphone Allowance			6	174	145	_	191	191	191	264	279	292
Housing Allowances			803	969	488	_	6 965	6 965	6 965	2 351	2 462	2 604
Other benefits and allowances			2 652	3 557	6 820	19 685	11 309	11 309	11 309	18 148	19 431	20 567
Payments in lieu of leave			6 127	5 335	_	_	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	_		
Long service awards			1 125	525	_	_	` _ '	• ` _ ´	` _ `			
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4	4 863	8 043	7 843	8 432	8 432	8 432	8 432	8 292	8 653	9 519
	sub-total	5	173 047	128 751	140 534	144 964	146 256	146 256	146 256	239 508	253 657	268 985
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs		1	173 047	128 751	140 534	144 964	146 256	146 256	146 256	239 508	253 657	268 985
. ,												
Depreciation & asset impairment			2.400	2.000	0.470	0.477	2.404	2 404	2.404	2.020	4.005	4.000
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			3 106	3 060	3 172	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Total Demonstration 0 and the state of		1	0.400	0.000	0.470	0.477	3 424	3 424	0.404	0.000	4.005	4 206
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		1	3 106	3 060	3 172	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Water Bulk Purchases												
Total bulk purchases		1	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants			1 315	_	_	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 230	1 085	926
· ·						1 303	1 030		1 030	1 230	1 003	
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-	-			-		i i		-
Total transfers and grants		1	1 315	-	-	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 230	1 085	926
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services										5 852	6 658	5 841
Consultants and Professional Services										13 750	74 714	77 096
Contractors					50 354					12 670	13 510	13 289
Executive and Council			15 767	694		234	5 316	5 316	5 316			
Finance and Administration			3 361	4 733		11 953	10 708	10 708	10 708			
Community and Social Services				5 488		320	266	266	266			
Road Transport			1 700	3 320		3 468	4 058	4 058	4 058			
Internal Audit				50		245	135	135	135			
Planning and Development			1 850	1 156		1 915	1 922	1 922	1 922			
Other				-		-	-	-	-			
Public Safety			4 799	4 919		3 650	3 456	3 456	3 456			
Health			291	393		250	75	75	75			
Sport and Recreation			1 204	522		2 497	2 151	2 151	2 151			
Waste Management			1 251	1 950		21 394	2 841	2 841	2 841			
Water Management				-		_	- 1		-			
Environmental Protection			126	105		554	487	487	487			
Tourism						25	21	21	21			
Total contracted services			30 348	23 330	50 354	46 505	31 436	31 436	31 436	32 272	94 882	96 225
			1	1						L I	. 1	

Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fees			2 753		0.045						
Audit fees								7 500		1 336	1 409
			50		9 615	7 500	7 500	7 300		1 330	1 403
			3 049	2 401	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 950	2 000	2 100
Other Expenditure		155	7 443	1 684							
Operational Cost									20 316	21 290	22 018
Operating Leases									304	312	327
Advertisements		853	852	391	2 920	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 119	1 658	1 411
Achievements and Awards			**-		195	195	195	195	150	159	169
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold					70	70	70	70			
Bank Costs		242	-	158	158	158	158	158	206	218	230
Courier and Delivery Services					102	102	102	102			
Cleaning Services					211	211	211	211	338	363	385
Deeds				705	54	54	54	54	9	10	10
Domestic Expenses		286	398	785	312	312	- 312	312	26	27	29
Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment		20	3	73	69	62	62	62	85	90	96
External Computer Service Fees		20	٥	13	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	3 391	3 133	3 235
Full Time Union Representative		_	-	70	70	70	70	70	75	79	83
Hire Charges				. •	833	833	833	833	2 489	2 615	2 829
Hygiene Services					-	-	-	-			
Insurance		395	991	473	1 597	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 633	1 718	1 808
Laboratory Tests		809	1 299	1 015	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 365	1 433
Licenses and Registrations		1 604	-	507	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	990	1 051	1 047
Legal Fees		1 028	1 058	- 0.407	- 4 055	-	-	-	0.550	0.477	4 000
Membership Fees		1 150	1 257	2 407	1 655	1 632	1 632	1 632	2 558	2 477	1 860
Plant: Fuel and Oil Protective Clothing		918 242	1 164 350	1 280 563	115 773	115 773	115 773	115 773	103 1 607	110 1 697	116 1 044
Printing, Publications and Books		1 155	1 408	1 549	269	269	269	269	477	540	577
Satellite signals		1 155	1 400	1 343	5	5	5	5	7//	340	311
Service Accounts: Municipalities		3 508	2 699	1 118	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	5 001	5 504	5 893
Skills Development Levy		792	1 793	918	979	976	976	976	1 048	1 078	1 153
Subsistence and Travel		1 138	3 073	6 149	4 906	4 030	4 030	4 030	7 115	7 588	8 200
Telephone and Data Lines		2 878	1 154	3 262	2 948	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 447	2 596	2 735
Training		441	834	1 995	1 315	1 280	1 280	1 280			
Property Tax		827	67	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental Disaster Centre Equipment		56	600	17	-	-	_	-	_	. L	
Repayment of forfeited deposits				4	- 70	- 70	- 70	- 70	70	74	77
Rewards Incentives Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%)		_	165 000	_	70	70	70	70	, 10	, ,,,	11
Roads Agency Function		81 432	423	162 410	160 000	163 946	163 946	163 946	,		
Road Worthy Test									140	137	72
Learnerships and Internship					1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	828	914	517
Purchase Linen and Cuttery		537	12 864	251	-	-	-	-	7	• •	
Own Funded Projects		4 614	751	1 777	-	-	-	-	<b>7</b>	r	
Rent		704	657	1	1 314	1 314	1 314	1 314			
Plant Tyres and Blades		158	-	- (400)	-	-	-	-			
Internet Charges				(489) 4	- 422	- 422	- 422	- 422		, [	
Gifts and Promotional Items Vehicle tracking				4	20	20	20	20	2	2	2
Workmen Compensation		857		_	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 118	1 196	1 280
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	106 800	211 942	190 773	203 113	203 528	203 528	203 528	57 894	61 337	62 144
									· ·		
Repairs and Maintenance	8				4 400	4 400		4 400			
Employ ee related costs Other materials					4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199			
Other materials  Contracted Services				4 898					4 059	4 276	4 291
Other Expenditure				4 030					4 009	4 210	4 291
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	4 898	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 059	4 276	4 291

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	42 IV																
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	Executive	Budget and	Corporate	Planning	Public Safety	Health	Community	Sport and	Waste	Roads	Waste Water	Water	Environm ent	Roads	Electricity	
		and Council	Treasury	Services	and			and Social	Recreation	Management	Transport	Management		Protection	Agency		
R thousand	1		Office		Developm ent			Services							Function		
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_		_		_	-	-	<b>-</b>	_		_				-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 449			_	-	_	-	166		_		_		_	_	1 614
Interest earned - external investments		14 091	_		_		_	<b>-</b> _	-	<b>-</b>	_	r _	_			_	14 091
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 710	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		-	r _	-		r _		3 710
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Licences and permits					_	-	_	_	_	-	_	r -	_	111	_	_	111
Agency services		19 200		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	165 473	-	184 673
Other revenue		174 269	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	r -		-	174 269
Transfers and subsidies		4 312	-	228	-	-	674	_	8 491	-	-	r -	-	r -		-	13 704
Gains		<b>-</b>	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	r -		-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	conf	217 030	-	228	_	_	674	_	8 656	-	-	-	-	111	165 473	-	392 172
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		27 308	18 942	25 300	18 065	24 925	31 952	-	8 949	2 242	_	-	_	2 734	79 092	_	239 508
Remuneration of councillors		13 360	_		_	-	_	<b>-</b> -	_		_	r _	_			_	13 360
Debt impairment		1 841		-	_	-	-	-	-		_	r _	_	r _	<b>r</b> _	_	1 841
Depreciation & asset impairment		605	206	1 080	293	1 031	203	-	234	<b>7</b> 279	_	F _	_	r _	r _		3 930
Finance charges			-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	r -	-	r -		-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		251	183	913	656	1 373	133	-	225	94	-	-	-	12	47 357	-	51 197
Contracted services		3 573	4 409	3 397	1 818	3 540	112	-	2 203	1 901	3 345	-	-	257	7 717	-	32 272
Transfers and subsidies		300	-	205	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230
Other ex penditure		10 817	535	6 032	1 955	2 354	2 594	_	1 883	<b>*</b> 89	-	-	-	328	31 307	-	57 894
Losses			-	_	_		-		-		-	-	-	-	-		_
Total Expenditure		58 056	24 275	36 928	23 512	33 222	34 993	-	13 494	4 606	3 345	-	-	3 330	165 473	-	401 232
Surplus/(Deficit)		158 975	(24 275)	(36 700)	(23 512)	(33 222)	(34 319)	-	(4 838)	(4 606)	(3 345)	-	-	(3 219)	-	-	(9 060)
rransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	
Educational Institutions)																	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		158 975	(24 275)	(36 700)	(23 512)	(33 222)	(34 319)		(4 838)	(4 606)	(3 345)	······································		(3 219)	<u> </u>	······································	(9 060)
contributions		.55 570	(= : = / 0)	(55.00)	(20 312)	(33 222)	(5.510)		(. 500)	(. 500)	(5 540)			(0.2.10)			(5 500)
O III I D III O II O II O II O II O II																	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S	A3 S	upportingin	g detail to 'B	udgeted Fin	ancial Positi	on'					
Description	D-4	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		5 488				8 098	8 098	8 098			
Less: Provision for debt impairment											
Total Consumer debtors	2	5 488	-	-	-	8 098	8 098	8 098	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year				·····	······································	**************************************			**************************************	_	
_		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		140.000	244 000	204 007	100 044	000.077	000.077	000.077	7 252 404	250.004	F 254.004
PPE at cost/valuation (ex.cl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	143 928	344 280	364 207	188 044 19	208 077 19	208 077 19	208 077 19	353 431 1 841	353 861 1 933	354 291 2 030
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	J		198 134	204 467	44 418	44 418	44 418	44 418	188 936	1933	192 733
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	143 928	146 146	159 740	143 644	163 677	163 677	163 677	166 336	164 969	163 588
7											
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)				057							
Current portion of long-term liabilities				857 857							
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	007	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Trade and other payables	_	44.040	10.010	E4 000	04.050	0.4.0.	04.050	01.050	00 555	• 04 004	- 00 105
Trade Pay ables	5	11 216	40 043	51 823	34 852	34 852	34 852	34 852	30 555	31 991	33 495
Other creditors Unspent conditional transfers		4 535	4 535	20 020	1 968 14 933	1 968 14 933	1 968 14 933	1 968 14 933	6 894		
VAT		4 333	4 333	20 020	14 333	14 300	T4 333	I4 333	0 034		
Total Trade and other payables	2	15 751	44 578	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753	51 753	37 449	31 991	33 495
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4			591	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)				00.	14	14	14	14	28	28	28
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	591	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	28	28	28
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		139 882	153 943	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778	84 778	144 823	153 513	162 724
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		139 882	153 943	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778	84 778	144 823	153 513	162 724
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS				***************************************		······	***************************************				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		228 467	214 361	236 232	289 076	306 338	306 338	306 338	264 663	249 572	246 180
GRAP adjustments					(3 477)	(3 477)		(3 477)			
Restated balance		228 467	214 361	236 232	285 599	302 862	302 862	302 862	264 663	249 572	246 180
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments				(5 221)	(13 090)	(16 523)	(16 523)	(16 523)	(6 031)	(1 152)	(8 337)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	239 459	219 042	235 253	271 173	288 436	288 436	288 436	249 572	246 180	236 991
Reserves					•						
Housing Dev elopment Fund											
Capital replacement		27 728	28 346	28 307	31 705	30 000	30 000	30 000	18 973	22 749	26 524
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		07 700	00 040	00 007	04 705	20.000	20.000	20.000	40.070	00 7/0	00 504
Total COMMUNITY WEAT THEOLUTY	2	27 728	28 346	28 307 263 560	31 705 302 878	30 000	30 000 318 436	30 000	18 973 268 545	22 749	26 524
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	267 187	247 388	∠03 560	302 8/8	318 436	J18 436	318 436	268 545	268 929	263 515

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	0/20		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
			IVO	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Environmental Management	Promoting sustainable			-	2 263	333	105	105	105	-	-	-
and Public Safety	enviromental management											
	and public safety											
Healthy and Socially Stable	Creating healthy and sosially			3 520	6 921	8 041	8 856	8 802	8 802	785	71 095	75 002
Communities	stable communities											
A Skilled Workforce and	Building a capacitated			1 136	880	198	721	721	721	228	244	258
Communities	workforce and communities											
Bulk Infrastructure Co-	Conducting regional bulk			150 288	165 000	162 000	160 000	163 946	163 946	169 183	178 288	184 596
ordination	infrastructure planning and											
	implement projects, roads											
	maintenance and punlic											
	transport, manage and											
	develop council's fixed assets											
Financial Viability and	Ensuring financial viability of			-	-	-			-	-	-	-
management	the Eden District Municipality											
Good Gov ernance	Promoting good gov ernance			184 738	209 035	230 623	247 638	233 649	233 649	221 977	230 584	240 501
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy				-	-			-	-	-	-
Strengthening of district roles	Strengthening of district roles								-	-	-	-
and enhanced relevancy	and enhanced relevancy											
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	_	_
										-	-	-
Allocations to other prioritie	es		2									
Total Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contributi	ons)	1	339 682	384 100	401 195	417 320	407 223	407 223	392 172	480 211	500 357

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Su	pporting Table SA5 Recor	nciliatio	n of	IDP strategi	c objectives	and budget	(operating e	xpenditure)				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20	Expe	ledium Term R enditure Frame	work
D the constant				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
R thousand Environmental Management	Promoting sustainable	SG4		Outcome 30 499	Outcome 41 292	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21 34 443	+1 2021/22 36 860	+2 2022/23 38 757
and Public Safety	enviromental management and public safety	304		30 499	41 292					34 443	30 600	36 737
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	Creating healthy and socially stable communities	SG1		32 727	45 045					44 067	109 889	114 151
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2		9 659	15 624					17 665	16 279	17 274
Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3		162 050	173 214					171 050	180 297	185 839
Financial Viability and management	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		19 128	20 347					24 639	25 155	26 045
Good Governance	Promoting good governance	SG5		68 490	74 429					104 088	109 576	115 061
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7		4 176	9 469					5 281	4 394	4 083
Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy									-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	_	-
										-	-	-
Allocations to other asiant												
Allocations to other priorit Total Expenditure	100		1	326 729	379 419	_	_	_	_	401 232	482 451	501 210
							i	1				

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Sup	porting Table SA6 Recon		on o	T IDP strateg	ic objective	s and budge	t (capital exp	enaiture)		2020/24 #	ledium Term R	ovenue o
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		nditure Frame	
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Healthy and Socially Stable	Creating healthy and socially	SG1								-	250	250
Communities	stable communities											
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2								350	-	-
Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3								-	-	-
Environmental Management and Public Safety	Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4								1 530	180	180
Good Governance	Promoting good governance	SG5								6 225	-	-
Financial Viability and management	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6								-	-	_
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7								30	-	-
		н								-	-	-
		1								-	-	-
		J								-	-	-
		К								-	-	-
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		P										
Allocations to other prioritie	es		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 135	430	430
							Ĭ			J 100		+30

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table	SA7 Measureable per	formance ob	jectives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	0/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
2000.1.		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table	SA8 Performance indicators and b	enchmarks									
		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	***************************************	Current Ye	ear 2019/20		I	edium Term F nditure Fram	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management  Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	2,1%	4,6%	4,9%	4,9%	4,9%	0,2%	0,1%	0,1%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3,7	2,5	1,9	2,2	2,1	2,1	2,1	2,3	2,5	2,4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3,7	2,5	1,9	2,2	2,1	2,1	2,1	2,3	2,5	2,4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3,2	2,3	1,7	2,1	1,9	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,1	2,0
Revenue Management											
	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	62,7%	62,7%	62,7%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5,6%	17,0%	20,2%	16,5%	19,1%	19,1%	19,1%	22,3%	18,8%	18,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7,9%	23,6%	29,7%	20,6%	22,5%	22,5%	22,5%	21,2%	21,7%	22,0%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	-										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)  Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	50,9%	33,5%	34,9%	34,7%	35,9%	35,9%	35,9%	40,9%	35,2%	36,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35,2%	36,3%	38,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		44,3%	38,1%	38,8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	1,4%	1,2%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%		1,0%	0,9%	0,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,9%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	1,0%	0,9%	0,8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service pay ments due	14,9	14,2	13,6	18,9	18,9	18,9	13,1	11,0	12,7	13,3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	2909,4%	154,2%	513,7%	353,8%	195,1%	195,1%	195,1%	1723,4%	1569,4%	1122,1%
iii. Cost cov erage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly	6,6	8,2	7,5	7,0	6,7	6,7	6,7	6,2	5,0	4,9
	fix ed operational expenditure										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 So	cial, e	conomic and demographic statistics and a	ssumptions									
						2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year		edium Term R	
									2019/20	Expe	nditure Frame	work
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	Ref.								Budget			
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemploy ment												
	00000000000		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************		***************************************		***************************************			***************************************
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
7 1013 200	000000000			***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************					
Deverty profiles (no. of households)												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)		***************************************		***************************************	***************************************				***************************************			***************************************
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Dominion of poor neadonida (14 por moner)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households					-		-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	ਁ											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - inv estment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Someon provide (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges	'											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2010/20		2020/21 M	edium Term R	Revenue &
Description	MFMA	Ref	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19		Current re	ai 2015/20		Expe	nditure Frame	work
2000	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	143 826	147 331	152 362
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	140 041	186 192	123 676	90 751	80 512	80 512	80 512	132 386	138 067	137 825
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	6,6	8,2	7,5	7,0	6,7	6,7	6,7	6,2	5,0	4,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(8 365)	(2 240)	(853)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	86,3%	98,5%	101,9%	99,6%	94,9%	94,9%	94,9%	98,2%	98,6%	98,3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	62,0%	62,0%	62,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(71,4%)	265,3%	(71,5%)	153,5%	0,0%	0,0%	94,7%	(3,5%)	(3,3%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	3,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(5,8%)	6,0%	6,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	3,6%	3,1%	2,9%	2,6%	2,6%	2,5%	2,4%	2,6%	2,6%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	10,1%	0,0%	21,7%	14,6%	14,6%	0,0%	0,0%	58,1%	58,1%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	<b>1</b>									
No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE) No. of additional valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) No. of properties No. of sectional title values No. of surpelmentary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation	3 3 3 4 5 5 5									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm)  Valuation reductions:  Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	5									
Total valuation reductions:  Total value used for rating (Rm)  Total land value (Rm)  Total value of improvements (Rm)  Total market value (Rm)	5 5 5 5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Rating:  Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)  Differential rates used? (Y/N)  Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)  Special rating area used? (Y/N)  Phasing-in properties s21 (number)  Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)  Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)  Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	5									
Rate revenue:  Rate revenue budget (R '000)  Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)  Expected cash collection rate (%)  Special rating areas (R'000)	6 6 7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-

#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2019/20  Valuation:  No. of properties  No. of sectional title property values  No. of successful objections  No. of valuation roll amendments  No. of objections by rate-payers  No. of appeals by rate-payers  No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised  No. of successful objections  No. of successful objections > 10%  Estimated no. of properties not valued  Years since last valuation (select)  Frequency of valuation (select)  Method of valuation used (select)  Base of valuation (select)  Phasing-in properties s21 (number)  Combination of rating ty pes used? (Y/N)  Flat rate used? (Y/N)  Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	5 5							intra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Valuation reductions:  Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)  Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)  Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)  Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)  Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)  Valuation reductions-other (Rm)  Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6 6 6																
Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2020/21													, ,			-	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)	,																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		appropriate				2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1									
Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land										
Formal/informal settlements										
Small holdings										
Farm properties - used										
Farm properties - not used										
Industrial properties										
Business and commercial properties										
Communal land - residential										
Communal land - small holdings										
Communal land - farm property										
Communal land - business and commercial										
Communal land - other										
State-owned properties										
Municipal properties										
Public service infrastructure										
Privately owned towns serviced by the										
State trust land										
Restitution and redistribution properties										
Protected areas										
National monuments properties										
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)										
Residential properties										
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
General residential rebate										
Indigent rebate or exemption										
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption										
Temporary relief rebate or exemption										
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption										
Other rebates or exemptions	2									
•										
Water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)										
Service point - v acant land (Rands/month)										
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)										
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2									
Waste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)										
Service point - v acant land (Rands/month)										
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)										
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Other	2									
	_									
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic (Party										
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)										
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)										
FBE		(how is this targeted?)								
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)								
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)										
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)										
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2									
Waste management tariffs										
Domestic										
Street cleaning charge										
Basic charge/fix ed fee										
80I bin - once a week										
	E									

IDC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ket		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		appropriate					2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)										
[Insert lines as applicable]										
Water tariffs										
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
Waste water tariffs										
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
Electricity tariffs										
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								
		(fill in thresholds)								

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20	2020/21 [	Medium Term   Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	penditure
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease			_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:						5 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8					
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total small household bill:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
VAT on Services			_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Total small household bill:			_				_	_			_
		-		-	-	_		-	-	-	
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	"	
B the control		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
R thousand											
Parent municipality Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank		26	26	26				27	<b>r</b> 27	<b>r</b> 27	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates  Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks  Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total	1	26	26	26	-	-	_	27	27	27	
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates  Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Consolidated total:		26	26	26	-	-	-	27	27	27	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														]
														-
														_
														-
Municipality sub-total										_		_	_	
E-re-														
Entities														_
														-
														-
														] _
														-
Entities sub-total										_		_	_	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		_	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S	SA17	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref		2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	)/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality					-					
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities								_	28	28
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1				_	_	_	_	28	28
municipanty sub-total	1'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20	20
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities	١.									
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	28	28
Unanced Barranian Colonial by two	1									
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
	1 .			I				1		

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants		***************************************								
National Government:		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Local Government Equitable Share		142 094	146 055	151 237	157 370	157 370	157 370	162 480	167 939	172 733
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		_	-	-				300	500	
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 280	1 021	1 629	1 629	1 629	2 072		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Syster	T	2 364	2 420	2 425	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 445	2 579	2 729
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			800	1 483	-	1 685	1 685			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	3 520	14 810	2 859	10 497	10 497	3 400	4 158	3 335
PT - Integrated Transport Plan			900	1 800	900	1 490	1 490	900	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant			620	1 450	280	3 951	3 951	400		
PT - Disaster Management Grant			2 000	10 000		2 177	2 177		935	
PT - WC Support Grant				360	379	379	379			
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)				1 200	1 300	2 500	2 500	2 100	2 323	2 435
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other word words										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	0/20		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duugei	Duugei	Forecasi	2020/21	T1 2021/22	+Z ZUZZIZ3
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Local Government Equitable Share		142 094	146 055	151 237	157 370	157 370	157 370	162 480	167 939	172 733
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement								300	500	
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 280	1 021	1 629	1 629	1 629	2 072	0.570	0.700
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management System	is	2 364	2 420	2 425	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 445	2 579	2 729
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			800	1 483	-	1 685	1 685			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	3 520	14 810	2 859	10 497	10 497	3 400	4 158	3 335
PT - Integrated Transport Plan			900	1 800	900	1 490	1 490	900	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant PT - Disaster Management Grant			620 2 000	1 450 10 000	280	3 951 2 177	3 951 2 177	400	935	
PT - WC Support Grant			2 000	360	379	379	379		955	
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)				1 200	1 300	2 500	2 500	2 100	2 323	2 435
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rant	146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]			_							
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grar	its	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RAN'	146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	20 R	econciliation	of transfers,	grant receip	ts and unsp	ent funds				
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	0/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3				-	_				
National Government:					100					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:					1				**************************************	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			1 520	14 810	2 859	10 497	10 497	3 400	4 158	3 335
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1 520	14 810	2 859	10 497	10 497	3 400	4 158	3 335
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	- 1	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	- 1	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		146 708	153 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		<del>-</del>	_	<del>-</del>	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		146 708	153 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									II.	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gra	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1								- '	_	-
										F _ !	_
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2								_	_	_
									_	- 1	_
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	_						_		_		_
Total Cash Transfers to Entitles/Ems		-	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	-	_		-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3								-	_	-
Private Enterprises Public entripises		219 670							400 325		
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		889				_			725	427	235
			***************************************								
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description NGO		300			395	395	395	395		r - '	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		300	_	_	395	395	395	395	- 1	_	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		400			4.570	4 044	4.044	4.044		_ 1	
Households Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		126 126			1 570 1 570	1 241 1 241	1 241 1 241	1 241 1 241	505 505	658 658	691 691
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 315	_	_	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 230	1 085	926
	Ľ	1010			1 300	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 000	320
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities  Insert description	1								_	_	
moort description	Ľ									e 1	
									-	<b>F</b>	<u> </u>
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
									_	_	-
									_	_	_
Total Non-Cach Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	_		_	_			-	P	<u> </u>
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	-		-	_	-	_	_		_
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State		_	-	-	-	_	-		-	P	<u> </u>
	3			_		-	_		<u>-</u> -		- - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3		-	_	-		_			P	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3			-		-				- - - - -	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	3			-							- - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations		-		-		-		<del>-</del>			- - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	3	-	- -	-				- -	- - - - - -		- - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations  Insert description NGO		-	-	-				- -	- - - - - - -		- - - - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description				-	-		-		- - - - - - -		- - - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description NGO  Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - -		- - - - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations  Insert description NGO		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description NGO  Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals	4	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		- - - - - - - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description NGO  Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations  Groups of Individuals Insert description Households	4	-	-	-	-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description NGO  Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations  Groups of Individuals Insert description Households  Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	4								- - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  Insert description  Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:  Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description NGO  Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations  Groups of Individuals Insert description Households	4	-	-	-	-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - -

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cur	rent Year 2019	)/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth	er)		-		_	_				
Basic Salaries and Wages	<u> </u>	7 655	6 908	7 481				11 298	11 750	12 220
Pension and UIF Contributions		263	261	2 408				242		
Medical Aid Contributions			142	122				78		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 022	2 312	1 696				776		
Cellphone Allowance		_	325	1 125				515		
Housing Allow ances			367	1 046				451		
Other benefits and allowances		480	500	-					F _	
Sub Total - Councillors		9 421	10 815	13 877		_	_	13 360	13 894	14 449
% increase	4	3 721	14,8%	28,3%	(100,0%)	_	_	-	4,0%	4,0%
			14,070	20,070	(100,070)	_	_		4,070	4,070
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 716	4 014	4 442				4 390		
Pension and UIF Contributions		687	551	161				161		
Medical Aid Contributions		63	139	124				105		124
Ov ertime			-	-				-	F	
Performance Bonus		554	554	838				-	P _	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	507	628	805				804	855	902
Cellphone Allowance	3	33	59	111				142	152	<b>1</b> 61
Housing Allow ances	3	84	90	194				_	F	F
Other benefits and allowances	3	200	-	(211)				770	823	873
Payments in lieu of leave		62	70	_ `				_	F	
Long service awards								_	F	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							_	F	F
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 906	6 104	6 464	_	_	_	6 371	6 812	7 221
% increase	4		3,4%	5,9%	(100,0%)	_	_	_	6,9%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		62 509	71 440	86 899				147 256	154 357	163 627
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 199	15 225	13 210				24 724		
Medical Aid Contributions		9 348	10 067	10 314				19 854		
Overtime		2 627	2 590	3 045				4 080		
Performance Bonus		2 021	2 390	3 043				4 000		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 720	4 940	6 906				9 079		
	3	0 720	115	198				122		
Cellphone Allowance	3	- 719	879	1 311				2 351		
Housing Allow ances	3			-						
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 321	3 557	2 641				17 379	18 607	
Pay ments in lieu of leav e		652	5 265	6 064						
Long service awards		1 125	525	- 0.000				_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 903	8 043	2 866				8 292		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	١.	104 123	122 646	133 454	-	-	-	233 137	246 845	261 764
% increase	4		17,8%	8,8%	(100,0%)	-	-	-	5,9%	6,0%
Total Parent Municipality		119 450	139 566	153 795	_	_	<del>-</del>	252 868	267 551	283 434

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salari			Salary		Allowances	Performance		Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref			Contribution		Bonuses	benefits	Package
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		346 853	62 433	104 400			513 687
Chief Whip								-
Ex ecutiv e May or			249 156	<b>8</b> 1 905	739 042			1 070 103
Deputy Executive Mayor			536 977		58 440			595 417
Ex ecutiv e Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			10 165 055					11 180 803
Total Councillors	8	_	11 298 041	319 571	1 742 397			13 360 009
Control Manager of the Manager of the	_							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		4 000 003	404 400	470.040			0.450.400
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 800 003					2 456 430
Chief Finance Officer			968 865					1 521 018
Executive Manager: Community Services			1 076 203					1 505 049
Executive Manager: Corporate Services			1 219 143					1 562 354
Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development			982 833	188 895	388 602			1 560 330
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	6 047 047	995 051	1 563 084	_		8 605 182
	+							
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
								_
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
Tatal for monitoring at 200	B 40							_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	+-							
	10	_	17 345 088	1 314 622	3 305 481	_		21 965 191
EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION								<u> </u>

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2018/19		Cui	rrent Year 201	9/20	Bu	dget Year 202	0/21
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	1	5	5	1	5	5	1
Other Managers	7	21	19	1	21	19	1	21	19	1
Professionals		20	19	-	20	19	_	20	19	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		19	18	_	19	18	_	19	18	_
Technicians		126	116	1	126	116	1	126	116	1
Finance		9	9	_	9	9	_	9	9	_
Spatial/town planning			-							
Information Technology		8	8	_	8	8	_	8	8	_
Roads		51	46	_	51	46	_	51	46	_
Electricity		01			01	10		01	10	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		58	53	1	58	53	1	58	53	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		55	47	19	55	47	19	55	47	19
Service and sales workers		68	59	14	68	59	14	68	59	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		- 00	- 59	14	00	39	14	00	39	14
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		64	54	29	64	54	29	64	54	29
Elementary Occupations		232	225	127	232	225	127	232	225	127
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	591	544	192	591	544	192	591	544	192
% increase	1 3	J91	J44	192	- 391	J44 _	192	- 391	344	192
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		555	192	605	555	192	605	555	192
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		34	4	40	34	4	40	34	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	17	16	2	17	16	2	17	16	2

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref				·		Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 614	1 711	2 314
Interest earned - external investments		2 818	_	_	_	705	1 409	_	2 114	_	_	_	7 046	14 091	15 937	18 833
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 710	3 933	4 969
Div idends received			_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Licences and permits		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Agency services		15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	184 673	194 899	201 609
Transfers and subsidies		52 281	8 713	_		43 567	17 427	_	8 713	43 567	_	_	_	174 269	178 902	182 687
Other revenue		1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	13 704	84 711	89 821
Gains		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	72 083	25 698	16 984	16 984	61 256	35 820	16 984	27 811	60 552	16 984	16 984	24 030	392 172	480 211	500 357
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	36 847	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	239 508	253 657	268 985
Remuneration of councillors		1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 360	13 894	14 449
Debt impairment		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 841	1 970	2 108
Depreciation & asset impairment	<b> </b>	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 930	4 205	4 206
Finance charges		-	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	51 197	51 421	52 167
Contracted services		2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	32 272	94 882	96 225
Transfers and subsidies		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 230	1 085	926
Other expenditure		4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	4 824	57 894	61 337	62 144
Losses		_		_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		31 901	31 901	31 901	31 901	50 324	31 901	31 901	31 901	31 901	31 901	31 901	31 901	401 232	482 451	501 210
Surplus/(Deficit)		40 183	(6 203)	(14 916)	(14 916)	10 932	3 920	(14 916)	(4 089)	28 651	(14 916)	(14 916)	(7 871)	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)													_	_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &														<del>-</del>	_	
, , , ,		40 183	(6 203)	(14 916)	(14 916)	10 932	3 920	(14 916)	(4 089)	28 651	(14 916)	(14 916)	(7 871)	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
contributions Tax ation													_	_	_	
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
														_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  Surplus/(Deficit)	1	40 183	(6 203)	(14 916)	(14 916)	10 932	3 920	(14 916)	(4 089)	28 651	(14 916)	(14 916)	(7 871)	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
טמו אומשי (שפווטונ)	'	40 103	(0 203)	(14 310)	(14 310)	10 332	3 320	(14 510)	(4 009)	20 031	(14 310)	(14 310)	(1 011)	(9 000)	(2 240)	(000)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	-	-		-		Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote												_				
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		24 466	15 707	14 519	14 519	21 164	18 305	14 519	17 821	20 460	14 519	14 519	26 510	217 030	225 421	235 442
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-					T		Ī	T. 1	[					
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	228	244	258
Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment		-		-	-	_	-		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety						Ī.,		- I	Ī.,							
Vote 6 - Health		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	714	757
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services			4			<u>.</u>		4	<u> </u>		<u> </u>					
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	8 656	9 096	10 027
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		<u> </u>	-	_	-	70 263	74 120
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-		-	_	-	_	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 12 - Water		-		-			-			-			-		_	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	165 473	174 355	179 627
Vote 15 - Electricity		_		-	_		-		-	-			-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		39 061	30 303	29 115	29 115	35 760	32 900	29 115	32 416	35 055	29 115	29 115	41 105	392 172	480 211	500 357
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	6 628	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	691	52 598	55 370	58 974
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	3 326	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	2 262	24 275	24 748	26 197
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	4 642	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	10 788	42 386	43 946	45 994
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1 780	1 780	1 780	1 780	3 170	1 780	1 780	1 780	1 780	1 780	1 780	2 537	23 512	21 489	21 596
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	4 408	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	3 911	33 222	36 221	37 462
Vote 6 - Health		2 646	2 646	2 646	2 646	5 104	2 646	2 646	2 646	2 646	2 646	2 646	3 432	34 993	37 671	39 299
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_		_	_	_	_		_	_	- 1		_	_	_	
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 725	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 404	13 494	14 351	14 210
Vote 9 - Waste Management		368	368	368	368	540	368	368	368	368	368	368	390	4 606	67 273	70 469
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 345	3 479	3 629
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_			_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	-	_	_	_		-				_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		256	256	256	256	466	256	256	256	256	256	256	308	3 330	3 546	3 753
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 282	13 282	13 282	13 282	19 366	13 282	13 282	13 282	13 282	13 282	13 282	13 282	165 473	174 355	179 627
Vote 15 - Electricity		_		-	_	_	_		-	_			_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 230	31 230	31 230	31 230	49 653	31 230	31 230	31 230	31 230	31 230	31 230	39 284	401 232	482 451	501 210
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	$\Box$	7 832	(927)	(2 115)	(2 115)	(13 894)	1 670	(2 115)	1 187	3 825	(2 115)	(2 115)	1 821	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
Tax ation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 832	(927)	(2 115)	(2 115)	(13 894)	1 670	(2 115)	1 187	3 825	(2 115)	(2 115)	1 821	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		24 485	15 726	14 538	14 538	21 183	18 324	14 538	17 840	20 479	14 538	14 538	26 529	217 258	225 665	235 701
Executive and council		24 466	15 707	14 519	14 519	21 164	18 305	14 519	17 821	20 460	14 519	14 519	26 510	217 030	225 421	235 442
Finance and administration		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	228	244	258
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community and public safety		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	930	9 330	9 810	10 785
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	873	8 656	9 096	10 027
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Health		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	714	757
Economic and environmental services		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	165 482	165 584	174 473	179 752
Planning and development		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	165 473	165 473	174 355	179 627
Environmental protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Trading services		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		70 263	74 120
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 10 200	- 14 120
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_							_	_		
Waste management		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	70 263	74 120
Other		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	70 203	74 120
			40.400				40.007		40.040		45.044	45.044			400.044	500.057
Total Revenue - Functional		25 258	16 499	15 311	15 311	21 956	19 097	15 311	18 613	21 252	15 311	15 311	192 940	392 172	480 211	500 357
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	16 004	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	14 693	129 355	134 673	142 415
Ex ecutive and council		3 846	3 846	3 846	3 846	5 403	3 846	3 846	3 846	3 846	3 846	3 846	5 297	49 165	51 758	55 113
Finance and administration		5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	10 206	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	9 152	77 489	80 032	84 241
Internal audit		206	206	206	206	396	206	206	206	206	206	206	243	2 701	2 883	3 061
Community and public safety		6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	11 487	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	11 056	85 264	89 824	92 642
Community and social services		980	980	980	980	1 883	980	980	980	980	980	980	1 229	12 914	11 606	12 305
Sport and recreation		857	857	857	857	1 432	857	857	857	857	857	857	3 492	13 494	14 351	14 210
Public safety		1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	3 379	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	3 131	26 063	28 550	29 327
Housing		1 955	1 333	1 300	1 333	3 37 3	1 900	1 333	1 955	- 1 300	1 955	- 1 900	3 131	20 003	20 330	29 321
Health		2 480	2 480	2 480	2 480	4 793	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 480	3 204	32 793	35 316	36 800
Economic and environmental services		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 680	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	166 697	179 235	188 236	193 452
		551	551	551	551	935	551	551	551	551	551	551	638	7 087	6 856	6 442
Planning and development		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	165 751	168 818	177 834	183 256
Road transport		256	279	279	279	466	279	256	279	279	279	279	308	3 330	3 546	3 753
Environmental protection			230						250			e e	4 606	4 606	67 273	70 469
Trading services		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	4 000	4 606	0/ 2/3	70 469
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		_	-	_	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	_	-		_	-			-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		-		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	- 70 400
Waste management		_						- 1	_				4 606	4 606	67 273	70 469
Other		176	176	176	176	283	176	176	176	176	176	176	727	2 773	2 444	2 233
Total Expenditure - Functional		17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400	29 453	17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400	197 778	401 232	482 451	501 210
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7 858	(901)	(2 089)	(2 089)	(7 497)	1 697	(2 089)	1 213	3 852	(2 089)	(2 089)	(4 838)	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 858	(901)	(2 089)	(2 089)	(7 497)	1 697	(2 089)	1 213	3 852	(2 089)	(2 089)	(4 838)	(9 060)	(2 240)	(853)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref				·		Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	_	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		<b>7</b> –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	750	_	750	1 500	_	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	5 750	6 500	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	_	-	30	90	90
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	30	30
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		50	50	100	30	255	200	70	540	280	-		-	1 575	310	310
Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment		<b>'</b> -	-	30	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	30	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Health		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	_	_	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	_	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	50	50	130	30	255	200	100	540	280	-	-	_	1 635	430	430
Total Capital Expenditure	2	50	50	130	30	255	200	100	540	280	750	-	5 750	8 135	430	430

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		50	50	100	30	255	200	100	540	280	-	_	5 000	6 605	430	430
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	_	5 000	5 030	60	60
Finance and administration		50	50	100	30	255	200	70	540	280	-	_	-	1 575	370	370
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	750	_	750	1 500	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	750	1 500	_	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	_	-
Planning and dev elopment		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	30	-	_
Road transport		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-		-	-	_	_
Environmental protection		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		-	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		-	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	50	50	130	30	255	200	100	540	280	750	_	5 750	8 135	430	430
Funded by:																
National Government													_	_	_	_
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial																
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-																
profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public													-	-	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		50	50	130	30	255	200	100	540	280	750	_	5 750	8 135	430	430
Total Capital Funding		50	50	130	30	255	200	100	540	280	750	_	5 750	8 135	430	430

#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted	i monthly cash now												Modium Torn	n Revenue and	Evnanditura
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS				Budge	t Year 2020/2	1								Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December 1	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-		<b>4</b> - 1	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	<u> </u>	1 711	2 314
Interest earned - external investments	2 818	-	-	_	705	1 409		2 114	-	-		7 046	_	15 937	18 833
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 710	3 933	4 969
Dividends received	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_ 9	- 9	- 9	- 9	- 9	- 9	-	- q	_ 	_ _	- 9	- 9	111	- 118	- 125
Licences and permits	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389	15 389		194 899	201 609
Agency services Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	52 281	8 713	10 309	10 309	43 567	17 427	15 369	8 713	43 567	10 309	15 369	15 369	174 269	178 902	182 687
Other revenue	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 1427	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142		84 711	89 821
Cash Receipts by Source	72 083	25 698	16 984	16 984	61 256	35 820	16 984	27 811	60 552	16 984	16 984	24 030	392 172	480 211	500 357
	12 003	25 050	10 304	10 304	01 230	33 020	10 304	27 011	00 332	10 304	10 304	24 030	332 172	400 211	300 337
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)												_			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher															
Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets Short term loans												- - -			
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												- -			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												- -			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	72 083	25 698	16 984	16 984	61 256	35 820	16 984	27 811	60 552	16 984	16 984	24 030	392 172	480 211	500 357
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	36 847	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	18 424	239 508	253 657	268 985
Remuneration of councillors	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 360	13 894	14 449
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity												-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-		•		L	_	_		_	_	-			L
Other materials	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 266		51 421	52 167
Contracted services	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 689	32 272	94 882	96 225
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	- 100	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	4.000	4.00=	000
Transfers and grants - other	103 4 824	103 4 824	103	103 4 824	103	103	103	103 4 824	103	103 4 824	103 4 824	103 4 824		1 085 61 337	926 62 144
Other expenditure	4 824 31 420	4 824 31 420	4 824 31 420	4 824 31 420	4 824 49 843	4 824 31 420		476 275	494 896						
Cash Payments by Type	31 420	3T 4ZU	31 420	31 420	49 843	31 420	31 420	o1 420	31 420	o1 420	31 420	31 420	390 461	4/0 2/5	494 896
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type					_										
Capital assets	50	50	130	30	255	200	100	540	280	750	-	5 750	8 135	430	430
Repay ment of borrowing												_			
Other Cash Flows/Pay ments		01.17	01 ===	01 15-	F0 00-	01.000	0.1 505	04.000	04.705	00.475	01 101		100 551	470 70-	407.00-
Total Cash Payments by Type	31 470	31 470	31 550	31 450	50 098	31 620	31 520	31 960	31 700	32 170	31 420	37 170	403 596	476 705	495 326
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	40 613	(5 772)	(14 565)	(14 465)	11 158	4 201	(14 535)	(4 148)	28 852	(15 185)	(14 435)	(13 140		3 506	5 031
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	154 555 105 168	195 168	189 396	174 831	160 365	171 523	175 724	161 188	157 040	185 892	170 706	156 271	154 555	143 131	146 637
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	195 168	189 396	174 831	160 365	171 523	175 724	161 188	157 040	185 892	170 706	156 271	143 131	143 131	146 637	151 668

#### DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R million	IXCI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Killillon		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Inv estment rev enue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	ations)	(National / Provi	incial Departmer	ntal Agencies, H	ouseholds, Non	profit Institutions	s, Private Enterp	rises, Public Co	prporatons, High	er Educational
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	contril	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employ ee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		<del>-</del>	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estim ate	Estimate	Estim ate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract  Contract 1	2													_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	_	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	_	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	_	_	<del>-</del>
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc  Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract  Contract 1	2													_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract  Contract 1	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_		_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
apital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/S									
frastructure		-	250	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance								,	_	_
Attenuation									- [	. [
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Power Plants								_	-	-
HV Substations									_	_
HV Switching Station									_	_
HV Transmission Conductors								-	_	-
MV Substations								-	_	-
MV Switching Stations								_	_	-
MV Networks								-	_	-
LV Networks								_	_	-
Capital Spares								-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								- 1	-	-
Distribution									-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station								-	_	-
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								,	_	_
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities			250					,	_	-
Capital Spares			200					,	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Landfill Sites								_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations									_	_
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_	<u> </u>
Waste Drop-off Points								-	_	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	_	-
Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_
Capital Spares								-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								_	_	_
Rail Furniture								_	_	-
Drainage Collection								_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	_
Promenades								-	-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
								_	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers									_	

Community Assets		454	310	_	2 000		_	l -		
Community Facilities	-	454	310	_	2 000		_	_	-	_
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations			310		2 000	_	_	-	_	_
Testing Stations			010		2 000			_	_	_
Museums								_	-	_
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-	-
Police								-	-	-
Parks Public Open Space								-	_	_
Nature Reserves								_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities								_	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports								-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		454						-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		454	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		_		_			_	_	-	_
Outdoor Facilities								_	-	-
Capital Spares	·							-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Monuments								-	-	-
Historic Buildings								-	-	-
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property  Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Improved Property		_			_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property								_	-	-
Other assets		3 160	300	2 330	2 450	2 473	2 473	250	_	_
Operational Buildings	-	3 160	300	2 330	2 450	2 473	2 473	250	_	-
Municipal Offices		3 160	300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								-	-	-
Yards								-	_	-
Stores Laboratories				30				_	_	]
Training Centres				00				_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								_	-	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares					150	173	173	250	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								_	_	_
Capital Spares	·							-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultiv ated Assets								-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	28	28	-	-	-
Servitudes	1					00	00	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	28	28	-	-	_
water Rights Effluent Licenses								_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses								_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications						28	28	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	727	2 264	-	-	-	955	30	30
Computer Equipment			727	2 264				955	30	30
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	105	182	295	70	192	192	130	60	60
Furniture and Office Equipment		105	182	295	70	192	192	130	60	60
Machinery and Equipment		480	138	711	400	383	383	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		480	138	711	400	383	383	_	-	-
Transport Assets		_	1 450	4 023	_	3 735	3 735	300	_	_
Transport Assets		_	1 450	4 023		3 735	3 735	300	_	_
Land		_	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	_	_
Land		-	_	_	_	_	_	5 000	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4	0.000	0.00-	,					
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 199	3 357	9 623	4 920	6 810	6 810	6 635	90	90

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref		2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019		Expe	ledium Term F Inditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
apital expenditure on renewal of existing as	sets by	8								
nfrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance								-	_	_
Attenuation									_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations								_	_	_
HV Switching Station								_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors								_	_	_
MV Substations								_	_	_
MV Switching Stations								_	_	_
MV Networks								-	-	_
LV Networks		4						-	-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	_	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure								-	-	_
Landfill Sites		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities								_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Rail Lines								_	-	-
Rail Structures								_	_	-
Rail Furniture								_	_	_
Drainage Collection								_	_	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	_
Attenuation								-	-	_
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sand Pumps								-	-	_
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades		4						-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								_	_	-
Distribution Layers								_	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-

					1			4 500		
Community Assets		-	-	_	_	_	-	1 500	-	-
Community Facilities Halls		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres								1		
Fire/Ambulance Stations										_
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums Galleries										Ī
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police										
Parks									_	_
Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets									-	_
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports								- [		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-
Outdoor Facilities								1 500	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								_	-	
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas								_	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
Other assets		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices			150					-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								-	-	-
Yards Stores								-	_	_
Laboratories								r _	_	_
Training Centres								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								-	_	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultiv ated Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	_	_	- -	-	- -
Water Rights		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses								-	_	-
Solid Waste Licenses								_	_	- [
Computer Software and Applications								-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								_	-	_
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	125	-	1 503	1 254	1 254	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			125		1 503	1 254	1 254	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			30					-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment								-	<b>-</b>	-
Transport Assets		-	165	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transport Assets			165					-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Land	1 1							-	-	-
<u>Land</u> Land										
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							_	_ 	- -	- -
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	- 0,0%	470 12,3%	0,0%	1 503	1 254 14,6%	1 254 14,6%	1 500 18,4%	- - 0,0%	- 0,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref		2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019		Expe	ledium Term F enditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass	set Cla	ss/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	415	422	289
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								_	-	-
Road Furniture								_	_	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								_	_	_
HV Switching Station								_		_
HV Transmission Conductors								_	_	_
MV Substations								_	_	<u> </u>
MV Switching Stations								_	_	_
MV Networks								_	_	_
LV Networks								_		_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	197	201	110
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	201	-
Boreholes								_	_	_
								_	_	_
Reservoirs								_	_	_
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								_	_	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								197	201	110
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	218	221	179
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								218	221	179
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Landfill Sites								-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points								_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities								_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines								_	_	_
Rail Structures								_	_	_
Rail Furniture								_	_	
Drainage Collection								_	_	
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation									_	
MV Substations										
LV Networks								· [		
									_	
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Sand Pumps								_	_	_
Piers  Revetments								_	_	_
Revetments								-	-	_
Promenades								_	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Data Centres								_	_	_
Core Layers								_	_	_
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-

Community Assets		-	2 491	2 524	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 395	1 459	1 471
Community Facilities		-	1 455	2 524	630	630	630	75	79	83
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			1 455	1 749	630	630	630	•	· [	
Testing Stations								-	_	_
Museums								-	-	-
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria								_	_	_
Police								_	_	_
Parks								_	_	_
Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets Stalls								_	-	-
Abattoirs								_	_	_
Airports								_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares				775				75	79	83
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 035	-	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 320	1 380	1 388
Indoor Facilities			1 035					-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares					1 260	1 260	1 260	1 320	1 380	1 388
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Historic Buildings								_	_	_
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Other assets		_	1 567	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	959	1 030	1 086
Operational Buildings			1 567	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	959	1 030	1 086
Municipal Offices			1 567		1 680	1 680	1 680	959	1 030	1 086
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								-	-	-
Yards								-	_	-
Stores Laboratories				19				_	_	
Training Centres								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								-	-	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_		-		_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		_	_		-		_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Rights								-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications								-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								_	-	_
Unspecified	1							-		-
Computer Equipment		-	1 178	755	-	-	-	53	56	59
Computer Equipment	1		1 178	755				53	56	59
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				145				-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	447	-	-	-	180	189	198
Machinery and Equipment				447				180	189	198
Transport Assets		-	-	1 007	630	630	630	1 057	1 120	1 187
Transport Assets				1 007	630	630	630	1 057	1 120	1 187
Land	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								_	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	5 235	4 897	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 059	4 276	4 291
		0,0%	3,6%	3,1%	2,9%	2,6%	2,6%	2,5%	2.00/	2,6%
D.0.14 0/ / DDC			2 694	2 10/	2 (19/	7 604	7 694	7 604		2.6%
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0,0%	1,4%	1,2%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	2,6% 1,1%	0,9%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Dauget	Torecast	2020/21	11 202 1/22	12 2022/23
nfrastructure		_	_	_	57	57	57	-	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	5	5	5	_	_	_
Roads					5	5	5	-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	٠.
MV Substations								-	_	٠.
MV Switching Stations								_	_	
MV Networks								_	_	
LV Networks								_	_	٠.
Capital Spares								_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Dams and Weirs								_	_	
Boreholes								_	_	
Reservoirs								_	_	
Pump Stations								_	_	
Water Treatment Works									_	
Bulk Mains									_	
Distribution									_	
Distribution Points								_	_	
								_		
PRV Stations								-	-	
Capital Spares								-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station								-	-	
Reticulation								-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	
Outfall Sewers								-	-	
Toilet Facilities								-	-	
Capital Spares								-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	53	53	53	-	-	
Landfill Sites								-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	
Capital Spares					53	53	53	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Rail Lines								-	-	
Rail Structures								-	-	
Rail Furniture								-	-	
Drainage Collection								-	-	
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	
Attenuation								_	_	
MV Substations								-	_	
LV Networks								_	_	<b>P</b>
Capital Spares								_	_	7
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Sand Pumps								_	_	
Piers								_	_	
Revetments									_	·
Promenades									• [	-
Capital Spares									• [	-
		_					_	-	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Data Centres								-	_	-
Core Layers								_	_	-
Distribution Layers								_	r –	

Tomore Precision	loit.	E	1	۱ 40	4 440	Ī	ı		l 224	1 254	Ĭ
Mats	Community Assets			49	1 118			_	234	251 251	_
Contract   Checked   Checked Contract Contract   Checked   Checked Contract Contract   Checked   Checked C				45	1110				_	_	-
Chiese Code Contents   First	Centres								_	_	_
Five-Notablews Sillows	Crèches								-	-	-
Transpossories Converses Transposs Licenses Lice									-	-	-
Marcarian Confesione Thereins Confesione Thereins Confesione Thereins Confesione Confesione Thereins Confesione Thereins Confesione Thereins Confesione Thereins Thereins Confesione Thereins Th					671				-	-	-
Carbies   Treaties									-	-	-
Transies Committere/Comarcia Committere/Comarcia Committere/Comarcia Parkes Parkes Parkes Parkes Rober Spaces Moles Reservers Rober Spaces Moles Reservers Rober Spaces Rober									-	-	-
Libraries		E							-	-	-
Commontonic Commontonic   Policies   Polic		E									-
Palce		E								-	-
Padde Cycles Space		Ē								-	-
Public Cyan Spaces											-
Nature Reserves										-	-
Public Author Folklish   Maskets									_	_	_
Markels									_		_
Sale											_
Adapting Alaports Tau Raths-Rus Terminols Capital Sygmen Syport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outsoor Facilities											_
Apports Tana Paranshota Terminato Cupina Spanes Soda and Reconstance Facilities Industry Facilities Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Cupina Spanes Heritage seates Facilities Paranshota Conservation Assess Cupina Spanes Facilities Paranshota Conservation Assess Cupina Spanes Facilities Paranshota Spanes Facilities Facilit											_
Table   Tabl											_
Capati Spanes   48   447										_	_
Spot and Recreation Facilities				49	447						_
Industry Facilities			-			_	-	-			_
Control Spares	· ·								_	-	-
Capital Squees	Outdoor Facilities								_	_	-
Heritage assets									-	-	-
Morumenta   Historic Buildings											_
Historic Buildings			_	-	_		_	_			_
Works of Art											_
Conservation Areas	g .										_
Investment properties									_	_	_
Investment properties									_	_	_
Revenue Generating	-			400							
Improved Property   128											<u>-</u>
Unimproved Property   129	_		-	129	_	-	_	_			_
Non-reverse Generating				129							_
Improved Property		Ē	_		_	_	_	_			_
Unimproved Property											_
-   1280   994   840   840   2403   2572									_	_	_
Dependent Buildings		E		4 000				242	0.400		
Municipal Offices										<b></b>	2 726
PayEnquiry Points   Building Plan Offices   Workshops   Vards   Stores   Laboratories   7			-								2 726
Building Plan Offices				829	987	840	840	840	2 403		2 726
Workshops   Yards									_		_
Yards   Stores		E							_		_
Stores	15	E									_
Laboratories									_		_
Training Centres   Manufacturing Plant					7						
Manufacturing Plant   Depots   Capital Spares   451										_	_
Depots   Capital Spares   Housing									_	_	_
Capital Spares		E							_	_	_
Housing   Staff Housing   Scale Housing   Sc				451					_	_	_
Staff Housing   Social Housing   Socia			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Social Housing											-
Capital Spares									-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-	-
Biological or Cultiv ated Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets											_
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	-	_	_	-	-	1 014		1 160
Water Rights   Effluent Licenses   Solid Waste Licenses   Computer Software and Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified   - 767   269   1.425   1.425   1.425									4.044		1 160
Effluent Licenses			-	-	_	-	-	-			1 160
Solid Waste Licenses   Computer Software and Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified											_
Computer Software and Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified											_
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified											1 160
Unspecified											-
Computer Equipment         -         767         269         1 425         1 425         -         -           Computer Equipment         -         767         269         1 425         1 425         -         -         -           Furniture and Office Equipment         -         430         52         466         466         466         -         -         -           Machinery and Equipment         -         215         159         244         192         192         -         -         -           Machinery and Equipment         -         215         159         244         192         192         -									_		-
Computer Equipment				707	200	1 405	1 405	4 405			_
Furniture and Office Equipment         -         430         52         466         466         -			-		8			_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment									=		_
Machinery and Equipment         -         215         159         244         192         192         -         -           Machinery and Equipment         215         159         244         192         192         -         -         -           Transport Assets         -         184         470         444         444         444         279         299           Land         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           Land         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -			-					_			-
Machinery and Equipment         215         159         244         192         192         —         —           Transport Assets         —         184         470         444         444         444         279         299           Transport Assets         —         184         470         444         444         444         279         299           Land         —	Furniture and Office Equipment			430	52	466	466	466	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment         215         159         244         192         192         —         —           Transport Assets         —         184         470         444         444         444         279         299           Transport Assets         —         184         470         444         444         444         279         299         —           Land         —	Machinery and Equipment		-	215	159	244	192	192	-	-	_
Transport Assets         -         184         470         444         444         444         279         299           Transport Assets         184         470         444         444         444         279         299           Land         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           Land         -         -         -         -         -         -         -								_	-	-	-
Transport Assets         184         470         444         444         279         299           Land         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>194</td><td></td><td>AAA</td><td>444</td><td>444</td><td>270</td><td>200</td><td>320</td></t<>				194		AAA	444	444	270	200	320
Land	l <del></del>		-					_	_	_	320
Land — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —											
			-	-	-	-	-	-			-
700's Marine and Non-hiological Animals	Land								-	-	-
and all marries are manufactured and an are all an are	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Nor-biological Animals	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Depreciation 1 - 3.054 3.062 3.477 3.424 3.424 3.930 4.205	Total Depreciation	1	-	3 054	3 062	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing asset	s by A					- Jungot	1 0100001	2020/21		
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								_	_	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								_	_	-
MV Switching Stations								_	_	-
MV Networks								_	_	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Dams and Weirs								_	-	-
Boreholes								_	_	_
Reservoirs								_	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works								_	-	_
								_	_	_
Bulk Mains Distribution								_	-	_
								_	_	_
Distribution Points								_	_	-
PRV Stations								_		_
Capital Spares					_		_	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Pump Station Reticulation										_
Waste Water Treatment Works								_		_
Outfall Sewers								_		_
Toilet Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares										_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities								_		_
Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities								_		_
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares								_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Lines			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures									_	_
Rail Furniture								_		
Drainage Collection								_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations								_	_	_
LV Networks									_	
Capital Spares								_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps								_	_	_
Piers									_	
Revetments									_	
Promenades								_	_	
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Data Centres								_	_	_
Core Layers								_	_	_
Distribution Layers								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	r _

Contract Feelings				٠			l	I	1	E
Mass Control C				1 000		500	500		-	
Circles		-	-	1 000	=	-	-	-	-	-
Chinoic/Dec Carlotino   Fire/Ambianos Stations								-	-	-
FreeInstance Stations								-	_	_
Massarins								-	-	-
Cashiese								-	-	-
Theories Considerior/Consoloria Considerior/Consoloria Packet Pac									-	-
Protoco   Prot									-	-
Proble Prints Pr								-	-	-
Profits   Public Space								_	-	_
Anter Ricerves								-	-	-
Public Author Folities								-	-	-
Markets   State									_	_
Aborbirs	Markets							-	-	-
Apports	1								-	-
Taxis Palas Formatals Captal Spaces Sport and Flacenstein Facilities Indoor Facilities Captal Spaces  Heritage assets  500 500 - Captal Spaces  Heritage assets									_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities								-	-	-
Motion Facilities									-	-
Capital Spares	1	-	-	-	-				-	-
Heritage sasets						500	500	-	-	-
Haritage assets	1							-	-	-
Mounted Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage  Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Uningrowed Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Uningrowed Property Other assets	Capital Spares							=	_	_
Hatoric Bulldrigs		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas									_	_
Investment properties	nservation Areas							-	-	-
Revenue Generating	ner Heritage							-	-	-
Revenue Generating	tment properties	- 1	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		- 1		-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Non-evenue Generating	Improved Property							-	-	-
Improved Property   Unimproved Property   Unimproved Property   Unimproved Property   - Unimproved   - Unimproved Property	1							-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other assets								-	-	-
Department Buildings	Unimprovea Propeπy							-	-	-
Municipal Offices	assets	- 1	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points   Building Plan Offices	erational Buildings	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					500	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops								-	-	-
Yards   Stores								-	-	-
Stores	1							_	-	_
Laboratories   -   -   -								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								_	_	-
Depots   Capital Spares	Training Centres							-	-	-
Capital Spares	Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-
Housing								-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Social Housing   -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	_
Intangible Assets									1	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water Rights		_	-	-	_	-	-		-	-
Effluent Licenses   -									-	-
Computer Software and Applications								-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment         -								-	-	-
Computer Equipment	Unspecified							-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment         - <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	mputer Equipment							-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment         -		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment	rniture and Office Equipment							-	-	-
Transport Assets         -		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets         -           Land         -	ichinery and Equipment							-	-	-
<u>Land</u> Land — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land -									-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals –									-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a 1 - 1000 500 500 -										-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex         0,0%         0,0%         9,4%         7,2%         5,8%         5,8%         0,0%           Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreen"         0,0%         0,0%         32,7%         14,4%         14,6%         14,6%         0,0%									0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

	Ref		ledium Term R nditure Frame			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year	_	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Present	
		2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	value	
Capital expenditure  Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	E 000		90					
		5 030	90	30					
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 575	30 310	310					
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		30							
Vote 5 - Public Safety		30	_	_					
Vote 6 - Health		_	_	_					
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_					
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1 500	_	_					
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_					
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_					
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_					
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_					
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	_	_					
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	_					
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_					
List entity summary if applicable									
Total Capital Expenditure		8 135	430	430	-	-	-	-	
	2								
Future operational costs by vote  Vote 1 - Ex ecutive and Council	4								
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office									
Vote 3 - Corporate Services									
Vote 4 - Planning and Development									
Vote 5 - Public Safety									
Vote 6 - Health									
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services									
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation									
Vote 9 - Waste Management									
Vote 10 - Roads Transport									
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management									
Vote 12 - Water									
Vote 13 - Environment Protection									
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function									
Vote 15 - Electricity									
List entity summary if applicable									
Total future operational costs		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Future revenue by source	3								
Property rates	3								
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
List other revenues sources if applicable									
List entity summary if applicable									
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Net Financial Implications		8 135	430	430	-	_	_	_	

#### DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand		T							ledium Term F	
							1.	Expe	nditure Frame	ework
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:										
List all capital projects grouped by F	unction									
Executive and council	Office Furniture		New	Furniture and Office Equipment				30	60	60
Executive and council	Land		New	Land				5 000		
Finance and administration	Office Furniture		New	Furniture and Office Equipment				70	90	90
Finance and administration	Laptops		New	Computer Equipment				225	30	30
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment		Renewal	Computer Equipment				730	250	250
Finance and administration	Fire alarm en detectors		New	Solid Waste Infrastructure				250	_	_
Finance and administration	Pool vehicle							300	-	-
Planning and Economic Developmen	Calitzdorp Spa Roof's							1 500	-	-
Planning and Economic Developmen	Office Furniture							30	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure						-	-	8 135	430	430
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by E	Entity									
Entity A Water project A										
Entity B Electricity project B										
Entity Capital expenditure						-	-	_	_	_
Total Capital expenditure						_	_	8 135	430	430

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous	Current Ye		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	ework
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast			Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function	ion		8 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8														
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity												****************					
Entity Name Project name																	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

DC4 Garden Route - Supportin	ng Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects	8		2020/21 Madium T	orm Davanya 9	Evnanditura
R thousand		Prior year outo		2020/21 Medium T	erm Revenue & Framework	: Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:	l by Evention					
List all operational projects grouped						
Executive and council	Operational Typical Work Streams Community Development Youth Projects Youth Development			140	150	160
Executive and council Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Functions and Events Events and Organisations  Operational Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Training and Development Municipal Minimum Competency Level			530 510	690 329	726 348
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training			1 080	1 137	1 200
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Awareness Campaign			18	18	20
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Newsletters			65	69	7:
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Community Development Education and Training			405	422	44
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Financial Management Grant Financial Statements			320	320	320
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Financial Management Grant Interns Compensation			680	680	72
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Disciplinary Committee			10	11	11
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Employee Assistance Programme			156	171	181
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Human Resource Management			9 153	9 737	10 350
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Occupational Health and Safety			270	191	202
Finance and administration Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Performance Management  Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Communication and Development			908 1 947	966 2 078	995 2 205
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Risk Management			705	754	801
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Workshops and Sessions			1	1	r
Community and social services	Operational Typical Work Streams Emergency and Disaster Management Disaster Relief			110	116	121
Community and social services	Operational Typical Work Streams Expanded Public Works Programme Project			5 430	3 590	3 804
Public safety	Operational Typical Work Streams Public Protection and Safety			24 931	26 416	28 058
Health	Operational Typical Work Streams Health and Welfare Food Sample Testing			1 300	1 365	1 433
Health	Operational Typical Work Streams Health and Welfare Municipal Health Service			30 819	33 237	34 609
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Agricultural Marketing			500	550	-
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Public Participation Meeting			5	5	6
Planning and development Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Local Economic Development Project Implementation  Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance IDP Implementation and Monitoring			1 005 25	422 27	230
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance IDP Planning and Revision			3	3	7 3
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme			96	100	79
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Workshops and Sessions			40	42	4:
Environmental protection	Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Air Quality Management			164	174	183
Environmental protection	Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Environmental Health			149	150	157
Waste management	Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Awareness Campaign			30	32	34
Waste management	Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Pollution Control			279	299	320
Waste management	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Plan Development			1 817	500	_
Other	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Promotional and Marketing			900	648	331
Other	Operational Typical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Development			-	10	11
Other Other	Operational Typical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Projects Operational Typical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Skills Development			2 400	2 212	225
Oulei	Operational Typical Floris Streams Tourism Tourism Skills Development			400	212	22
Parent Operational expenditure		-	-	84 901	85 623	88 444
·						
Entities:						
List all Operational projects grouped	d by Entity					
Entity A						
Water project A						
Entity B						
Electricity project B						
Entity Operational expenditure		-	-	_	-	-
Total Operational expenditure			-	84 901	85 623	88 444

# ANNEXURE B TARIFFS

# Fire Services Tariffs 2020/2021

	GARDEN RO	UTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY			
	Fir	e Services Charges			
		VAT Inclusive		8%	
		2020/21	1		2020/2021
			Tariff		
1 01	PECIALIZED FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES:				
	This will include all Fire vehicles, all				
	manpower, water supplies and pump				
	attendance during actual rendering of a		R 4 922,64	ı	
	specialized fire fighting services (Per hour or				
	part thereof) (Excluding travelling times)			R 393,81	R 5 316,45
1,2	Humanitarian Assistance		Free		
			3rd party invoice		
			amount plus 10%		
1,3	Contracted services		handling fee		
.,0			g.ree		
			Purchase price plus		
1,4	Additional Consumables:		10% handling fee		
1,5	Standby:	(Per hour or part thereof)	R 1 668,60	]	
		(Excluding travelling time)	•	R 133,49	R 1 802,09
4.0	Air O was at O and it as		Purchase price plus		
1,6	Air Support Services Assistance requested outside Eden DM		10% handling fee		
1,7	boundary:	(Per hour or part thereof)	R 6 123,60	R 489,89	R6 613,49
	Fire Safety/Fire Prevention Inspection:	Per kilometer tariff		11409,09	10013,43
1,0	The ducty/file frevention inspection.	LDV:	R 6,48	R 0,52	R 7,00
		Sedan Type:	R 5,40		
		Per inspection: (all inclusive tariff)	R 699,84	_	
		i e mepeedem (dii mendeme daimi)	11 000,0	1 10 00,00	100,00
1,9	Fire Permit	Per kilometer tariff			
-,-		LDV:	R 6,48	R 0,52	R 7,00
		Sedan Type:	R 5,40		
		Per inspection: (all inclusive tariff)	R 699,84		R 755,83
		, , , , , ,	·		
1,10	Certified copy of incident report	Per Copy	R 116,64	R 9,33	R 125,97
					,
1,11	Public Education		Free		
1,12	Water Delivery				
	Add: Price of Water as per supplier invoice		R 16,20		
	plus 10% handling fee	Per kilometer tariff		R 1,30	R 17,50
2. RI	ENT				
	Rent Income of Tents	Per Day	T		
_,		5x5 Army Tent	R 466,56	R 37,32	R 503,88
		10x20 Marque Tent	R 8 748,00		R9 447,84
		- 2 4	2.40,00	111100,01	12 7,31
2,2	Rent Income of Generators	Per Day		1	<u> </u>
		70KVA	R 747,36	R 59,79	R 807,15
		40KVA		R 57,89	
		6KVA	R 233,28		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3. SI	PECIAL SERVICES:				
3,1	First Aid or Army Safety Assistance	Per event per official	R 583,20	R 46,66	R 629,86
3,2	Travelling or Equipment use	Per kilometer tariff		ļ	
		10 Seater or Minibus	R 7,56		
		Sedan Vehicle		R 0,43	
		Light Delivery Vehicle		R 0,52	
		Medium Tanker	R 10,80		
		Major Tanker	R 14,04	R 1,12	R 15,16
	<u> </u>	Consumables actual cost	Plus 10%		ļ
					<u> </u>

## Disaster Management Tariffs 2020/2021

	GARI	DEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY				
		Disaster Management Charges				
		VAT Inclusive				
		2020/21				2020/2021
				Tariff		
1. D	ISASTER MANAGEMENT:					
1,1	Humanitarian Assistance			Free		
2. R	ENT_					
2,1	Rent Income of Tents	Per Day				
		5x5 Army Tent	R	432,00	R 34,56	R 466,56
		10x20 Marque Tent	R	8 100,00	R648,00	R8748,00
2,2	Rent Income of Generators	Per Day				
		70KVA	R	692,00	R 55,36	R 747,36
		40KVA	R	670,00	R 53,60	R 723,60
		6KVA	R	216,00	R 17,28	R 233,28

## Municipal Resorts Tariffs 2020/2021

		CALITZDORP SP	PA						
2019/2020 + 2020/2021 + 2021/2022 + 2022/2023									
Facility									
raciiit	у	Financial Year	оит	OF SEASON	IN SEA	ASON			
		2019/2020	R	1 025	R	1 245			
Continuos in a De al	Per unit 4-	2020/2021	R	1 071	R	1 301			
Swimming Pool	sleeper	2021/2022	R	1 120	R	1 361			
		2022/2023	R	1 172	R	1 423			
	Per unit	2019/2020	R	735	R	1 100			
Mountain Chalets	4-sleeper	2020/2021	R	768	R	1 150			
22 & 24	4-sieepei	2021/2022	R	803	R	1 202			
		2022/2023	R	840	R	1 258			
		2019/2020	R	1 030	R	1 175			
Mountain Chalets	Per unit	2020/2021	R	1 076	R	1 227			
21, 23, 25	6-sleeper	2021/2022	R	1 125	R	1 284			
		2022/2023	R	1 177	R	1 343			
	Per unit	2019/2020	R	660	R	955			
Mountain Chalets	4-sleeper	2020/2021	R	690	R	997			
Widuitaili Chalets	4-sieepei	2021/2022	R	721	R	1 043			
		2022/2023	R	755	R	1 091			
Mountain Chalets	Donumit	2019/2020	R	885	R	1 005			
wiountain Chalets	ts Per unit 6-sleeper	2020/2021	R	925	R	1 050			
		2021/2022	R	967	R	1 099			
		2022/2023	R	1 012	R	1 149			
Dou Visitors	Per person /	2019/2020							
Day Visitors	vehicle	2020/2021		R 25.00 p	er Person				
	venicie	2021/2022							
		2022/2023		R 40.00 p	er Vehicle				
		2019/2020	R	365	R	485			
Caravan & Tent Site	See notes	2020/2021	R	381	R	506			
With Electricity	See notes	2021/2022	R	399	R	530			
		2022/2023	R	417	R	554			
		2019/2020	R	275	R	285			
Caravan & Tent Site	See notes	2020/2021	R	287	R	297			
Without Electricity	occ notes	2021/2022	R	300	R	311			
		2022/2023	R	314	R	325			
		2019/2020	R	1 385					
Conferences (Hall &	per day	2020/2021	R	1 447	N,	/A			
Restaurant)		2021/2022	R	1 513					
		2022/2023	R	1 583					
		2019/2020	R	895					
Kitchen without	per day	2020/2021	R	935	N,	/A			
crockery and cutlery		2021/2022	R	978					
		2022/2023	R	1 023					

### DE HOEK MOUNTAIN RESORT 2019/2020 + 2020/2021 + 2021/2022 + 2022/2023

Facili	ty	Financial Year	OU	T OF SEASON	ı	N SEASON
		2019/2020	R	695	R	955
4 alaaman Chalat	Per unit	2020/2021	R	726	R	997
4-sleeper Chalet		2021/2022	R	760	R	1 043
		2022/2023	R	795	R	1 091
		2019/2020	R	825	R	1 085
6-sleeper Chalet	Per unit	2020/2021	R	862	R	1 134
6-sieeper Chalet		2021/2022	R	901	R	1 186
		2022/2023	R	943	R	1 241
		2019/2020	R	75	R	75
Dormitories	Dor norson	2020/2021	R	78	R	78
Domitories	Per person	2021/2022	R	81	R	81
		2022/2023	R	85	R	85
		2019/2020	R	340	R	370
Caravan Site With	Refer to notes	2020/2021	R	355	R	386
Electricity	Refer to notes	2021/2022	R	371	R	404
		2022/2023	R	388	R	422
		2019/2020	R	285	R	345
Tent Site Without	Refer to notes	2020/2021	R	297	R	361
Electricity	Refer to notes	2021/2022	R	311	R	377
		2022/2023	R	325	R	394
	_	2019/2020		R 25.00 P	er Perso	on
Day Visitors	Per person/	2020/2021				
Vehicles	vehicle	2021/2022 2022/23		R 40.00 pe	er Vehic	cle
		2019/2020	R	895		
		2020/2021	R	935		
Conferences	Per day	2021/2022	R	933		
		2021/2022	R	1 023		
		2022/2023	ľĸ	1 023		

SWARTVLEI									
2019/2020 + 2020/2021 + 2021/2022 + 2022/23									
	Data	Data	Data	Data					
Detail	Rate	Rate 2020/2021	Rate 2021/2022	Rate 2022/2023					
Detail	2013/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023					
	IN SE	ASON							
WESTERN CAPE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS									
SITES WITHOUT ELECTRICITY	R 455,00	R 475	R 497	R 520					
SITES WITH ELECTRICITY	R 530,00	R 554	R 579	R 606					
	OUT OF	SEASON							
WESTE	RN CAPE S	CHOOL HO	DLIDAYS						
SITES WITHOUT ELECTRICITY	R 255,00	R 266	R 279	R 292					
SITES WITH ELECTRICITY	R 310,00	R 324	R 339	R 354					
DAY VISITORS									
Per vehicle	R 80,00	R 84	R 87	R 91					
Per person	R 30,00	R 31	R 33	R 34					

	VICTO	RIA BAY					
2019/2020 + 2	2020/2021	+ 2021/20	22 + 2022/2	2023			
	Rate	Rate Rate Rate					
Detail	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2021/2023			
SITES \	WITH COM	WUNAL AE	LUTION				
	FAC	ILITIES					
	INI CE						
14.50		EASON	ID AVC				
	TERN CAPE S		1				
SEA BREEZE RAILWAY TERRACE	R 560						
INIEWAT TEMPOE	NAILWAI IENNACE   N 013 N 042 N 072 N 703						
	OUT OF	SEASON					
WES	TERN CAPE S	CHOOL HOL	.IDAYS				
SEA BREEZE	R 320	R 334		R 366			
RAILWAY TERRACE	R 320	R 334	R 350	R 366			
SITES	WITH INDIN	/IDUAL AB	LUTION				
	FAC	ILITIES					
	IN SE	ASON					
WESTERN CAPE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS							
WESTERN TERRACE	R 645	R 674	R 704	R 737			
OUT OF SEASON							
WESTERN TERRACE	R 410	R 428	R 448	R 469			

## Photocopy and Printing Tariffs 2020/2021

	G	APDEN POU	- 	DISTRICT MUNIC	ID A	JI ITV		
	<u> </u>			TARIFFS 2020/20		ALII I		
GIS OFFICE								
ITEM		2019/2020		Tariff 2020/2021		Tariff 2021/2022		ariff 2022/2023
PHOTOCOPIES	R		R		R		R	
A0	R	33,20	R		R	36,29	R	37,96
A1	R	18,20	R	,	R	19,89	R	20,81
A2 A3	R R	9,20	R	9,61	R	10,06	R R	10,52
A4	R	0,90 0,70	R	· -	R	0,98 0,77	R	1,03 0,80
NORMAL PLOT	10	0,10		0,10	<u> </u>	0,77		0,00
A0	R	183,20	R	191,44	R	200,25	R	209,46
A1	R	91,60	R	,	R	100,13	R	104,73
A2	R	54,30	R		R	59,35	R	62,08
A3	R	31,40	R	,	R	34,32	R	35,90
A4	R	22,90	R		R	25,03	R	26,18
FLOOD PLOT		·		Ž		,		
A0	R	363,50	R	379,86	R	397,33	R	415,61
A1	R	183,20	R	,	R	200,25	R	209,46
A2	R	91,60	R	95,72	R	100,13	R	104,73
A3	R	54,30	R	56,74	R	59,35	R	62,08
A4	R	37,30	R	38,98	R	40,77	R	42,65
OTHER								
AKTEX / enquiry	R	18,60	R	,	R	20,33	R	21,27
CD	R	26,50	R	,	R	28,97	R	30,30
LABELS & CARDBOARD / sheet (INK excl.)	R	2,10	R	2,19	R	2,30	R	2,40
DATA / Block	R	80,00	R	,	R	87,45	R	91,47
A4 LAZER PRINT BLACK (INT) A4 LAZER PRINT COLOUR (INT)	R R	2,70	R	2,82	R	2,95	R	3,09
A4 LAZER PRINT BLACK	R	3,40	R	3,55	R	3,72	R	3,89
A4 LAZER PRINT COLOUR (INT)	R	7,10	R	7,42	R	7,76	R	8,12
A0 PHOTO PAPER	R	120,45	R	125,87	R	131,66	R	137,72
A1 PHOTO PAPER	R	62,80	R	65,63	R	68,64	R	71,80
A2 PHOTO PAPER	R	40,15	R	41,96	R	43,89	R	45,91
A3 PHOTO PAPER	R	26,70	R	27,90	R	29,18	R	30,53
LAMINATING								
ID CARD INTERNAL	R	10,50	R	10,97	R	11,48	R	12,01
RENTAL OF CAR PORTS	2019/2020	)	20	20/2021	201	21/2022	2022/20	23
	R	30,00	R		R	30,00	R	30,00
Carports 1 Carports 2	R	20,00	R		R	20,00	R	20,00
Op Oudtshoorn is tandem carports indien die	R	25,00	R		R	,	R	25,00
gebruik voortgaan met die verhuring				-7		.,		-,
	0046/005		0.0	00/0004	000	04/0000	0000/07	00
	2019/2020	-		<u>20/2021</u>		21/2022	2022/20	
Issuing of a duplicate account (per account)	R	5,30	R		R	·	R	6,06
Tracking fees: Plan/documentation (p/property)	R	50,50	R	,	R	,	R	57,74
Tracking fees: GIS(p/property)	R	99,50	R	103,98	R	108,76	R	113,76

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT TARIFFS						
PROPOSED TARIFFS 2020/21						
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023		
Tender Documents	R 250,00	R 275,00	R 300,00	R 325,00		

Waste Management Tariffs 2020/2021

TARIFF LIST		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
WASTE MANAGEMENT		R (VAT incl)	R (VAT incl)	R (VAT incl)
Issuing of Waste Registration Certificates in terms of the GRDM Waste Management By-law	Per certificate	250	300	330
Regional Landfill Site - B Municipalities participati Waste Management (Pty) Ltd:	ng in PPP agre	eement betv	veen GRDM	and Eden
Mossel Bay Municipality	Per month	1 700 823	1 794 368	1 893 058
George Municipality	Per month	3 043 800	3 211 209	3 387 825
Knysna Municipality	Per month	1 095 838	1 156 109	1 219 695
Bitou Municipality	Per month	450 514	475 292	501 433

## Municipal Health Tariffs 2020/2021

GARDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TARIEWE LYS/TARIFF LIST MUNISIPALE GESONDHEID/MUNICIPAL HEALTH	2020/21 BEGROTING/ BUDGET (VAT INCL)	2021/2022 BEGROTING/ BUDGET (VAT INCL)	2022/23 BEGROTING/ BUDGET (VAT INCL)
Uitreiking van 'n gesondheidsverslag en/of     Geskiktheidsertifikaat behalwe as uitreiking op     versoek van 'n Owerheid geskied/Issuing of a     health report and/or COA except when issued on     request of an authority	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
Gesondheidsmonitering met die opgrawing en herbegrawing van lyke / Health monitoring at the exhumation and reburial of human remains.	R654.00	R693.00	R734.00
3. Waterkwaliteitmonitering/ Water Quality Monitoring: 3.1 Alle monsters geneem op versoek (behalwe op versoek van 'n owerheid) R213.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden Route DM./ All samples taken on request (except on request of an authority): R213.00 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
laboratory contracted by Garden Route DM.  3.2 Met die aansoek om 'n geskiktheidsertifikaat vir 'n voedselperseel wie nie deur 'n watervoorsieningsowerheid bedien word nie: R213.00 per monsternemingsessie (bakteriologies & chemies), plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden Route DM./ With an application for a COA for a food premises not serviced by a water service authority: R213.00 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Garden Route DM.	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
3.3 Alle daaropvolgende roetine monsternemings vir bakteriologiese en/of chemiese analise by persele wat oor 'n Geskiktheidsertifikaat beskik./ All subsequent routine bacteriological and/or chemical sampling on premises in possession of a COA.			
4. Melkmonitering op versoek van verskaffers van melk en melk-produkte/ Sampling of milk and milk products of purveyors  4.1 Alle monsternemings vir bakteriologiese of chemiese analise: R213.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
Route DM./ All bacteriological and chemical sampling. R213.00 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Garden Route DM.  4.2 Opvolgmonsters geneem op versoek in gevalle	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00

waar daar nie voldoen is aan die bepalings van die Wet op Voedingsmiddels, Skoonheidsmiddels & Ontsmettingsmiddels 1972 (Wet 54 van 1972) nie: R213.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden Route DM./ Follow up samples taken on request in cases where samples did not comply with the condition of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics & Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972) R213.00 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Garden Route DM.	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
Garden Noute Divi.	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
5. Kommentaar ten opsigte van melkuitvoersertifikate/ Commentary reports in respect of milk export certificates.	11210.00	1120.00	112.10.00
6. Geskiktheidsertifikaat vir voedselpersele/ Issuing of COA's for food premises in terms of R638			
Uitreiking van Geskiktheidsertifikate ingevolge die Regulasies met betrekking tot die algemene higiëniese vereistes vir voedselpersele, vervoer van voedsel & verwante sake.Regulasie	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
betreffende melkstalle en die vervoer van melk: R961/ Issuing of a Certificate of Acceptability in terms of R961	R713.00	R756.00	R801.00
6.1 R213.00 per aansoek (eenmalige betaling). / First application (once off payment)			
6.2 Inspeksie uitgevoer kragtens artikel 4.5 van R638 na aan-leiding van 'n versoek vir die opheffing van 'n verbod op die gebruik van 'n	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
perseel of fasiliteit./ An inspection carried out in terms of Section 4.5 of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility.	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
6.3 Die vervanging van 'n Geskiktheidsertifikaat/ Replacement of a COA			
7. Gesondheidsinspeksie by persele, anders as voedselpersele, waar daar ingevolge die Wet op Besighede 'n lisensie uitgereik moet word/Health inspections at premises excluding food premises, for the issuing of a	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
health report in respect of an application for trading licenses in terms of the Businesses Act.	R342.00	R363.00	R385.00
8. Aansoek om die uitreiking van 'n Gesondheidsverslag/Application for the issuing of a Health Report.			
9. Uitreik van sertifikaat vir die verwydering/of vernietiging van voedselprodukte ongeskik vir menslike verbruik./ The issuing of			

certificate for the removal/destruction of food stuffs, unfit for human consumption.			
10. Uitreik van 'n begrafnisondernemings	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
perseel sertifikaat ingevolge R363 van 2012/ Issuing of a Funeral undertakers premises certificate			
registered in terms of R363 of 2013			

## Air Quality Tariffs 2020/2021

AIR QUALITY	2019/2020		2020/2021	
TARRIF LIST/ STRUCTURE				
Registration of Controlled Emitters: Registration fees will be charged in line with Eden Air Quality by-La R5000 per application REVIEW OF ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE: included in above Processing fee calculator	aws and tar	iff structu	re.	
SPOT FINES IN TERMS OF EDEN AIR QUALITY BY-LAW- see attached				
SMOKE CHECK OF VEHICLES R486.00.00 per test (excl. VAT) 7% increase	R	454,00	R 486,00	
IN STACK EMISSION MONITORING (TESTO 350)	_			
Combustion Efficiency	R R	454,00 510,00		
CO2	R	510,00		
NOX	R	510,00		
SO2	R	510,00		
H2S	R	510,00		
Flow rate	R	510,00		
CO2	R	510,00		
NOX	R	510,00		
SO2	R	510,00		
H2S	R	510,00		
Flow rate	R	454,00		
PASSIVE SAMPLING (per single sample taken)				
H2S			R850	
SO2/NO2			R750	
HCL BTEX			R800 R800	
DUST SAMPLING: Minivol Air Sampler				
Per single sampling run			R1 500,00	
MOBILE ANALYZER Per single sample run 5 parameters			R5 000,00	
WEATHER DATA Single record all weather parameters/ per record			R1 000,00	
Processing fees for Atmospheric Emission Licence (AEL) applications will be charged in term Annexure A, contained in the Regulations prescribing the atmospheric emission licence processing 2016 as per Government Notice 250 published 11 March 2016. Annexure A:	g fee,			
Application for new AEL	Appi for revie	lication AEI ew	Application for AEL renewal	Application fo AEL transfer
R10 000 per listed activity	liste	000 per d activity er review	R5 000 per	R 2 000,00
ADMINISTRATIVE FINES  Administratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quantum Act, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004).  Administrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure Criteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A captact, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016.  Annexure 1	e and			
Minimum fina	Vo-	/No	Amount	1
Minimum fine	Yes/	NO	Amount	
For operating illegally			R200 000	
			Additional	1
Aggrevating factors/ criteria	Yes/	'No	amount to the minimum fine (if yes)	
			R200 000 per	1

R200 000 per

year, i.e. each 12 month cycle. R1000 000

Maximum fine may not exceed R5 million in terms of Section 22A.

application is submitted is in a declared Priority Area in terms of section 18 of the Act

Each year in which the facility has operated without a licence.

The facility for which the